

TENTATIVE AGENDA

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING CLINTON BUILDING 501 CAMPANELLA DRIVE

Monday, August 31, 2020 5:00 P.M.

- I. CALL TO ORDER
- II. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE
- III. OPENING PRAYER
- IV. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- V. <u>PUBLIC HEARING</u> Establishment of 2021 Municipal Tax Levy

VI. ITEMS OF BUSINESS

- A. 1st & 2nd Reading and Consideration of Emergency Bill #6201, Establishing the 2021 Tax Levy
- B. Authorization to Apply for Federal/State Assistance for Fuel System with MoDOT
- C. 1st & 2nd Reading, Emergency Bill #6202, Authorization to Execute Agreement with MoDOT for Fuel System
- D. Authorization to Execute Aviation Project Consultant Agreement with Waters Engineering
- E. Update on Legion Park Fountain
- F. 1st Reading, Bill #6203, Qualifications of Board of Municipal Utilities (BMU) Board Members
- G. Award Purchase of Pickup Truck for Street Department
- H. Authorization to Purchase 911 Phone System
- I. Authorization to Purchase Fire Hose
- J. Other Items As May Be Determined During the Course of the Meeting
- VII. <u>ADJOURNMENT</u>

Dated this 26th day of August 2020

Rhonda Councíl

Rhonda Council, City Clerk

The City of Sikeston complies with ADA guidelines. Notify Rhonda Council at 471-2512 (TDD Available) to notify the City of any reasonable accommodation needed to participate in the City Council's Meeting.

City of Sikeston

Council Letter

Date of Meeting: August 31, 2020

Originating Department: City Treasurer

To the Mayor and City Council:

Subject: 1st and 2nd Reading, Bill # 6201, Approval of 2020 Tax Rate

Attachments:

- 1. Bill # 6201
- 2. State Auditor's Office-Assessed Valuation Summary
- 3. State Auditor's Tax Rate Calculations

Action Options:

- 1. Approve Bill # 6201
- 2. Other action Council may deem appropriate

Background:

In accordance with RSMO 67.110, all political subdivisions must establish their 2020 property tax rates by September 1, following a public hearing. After receiving assessed valuation data from both Scott and New Madrid Counties, the State Auditor's Office calculates rates permitted in order to be in compliance with laws pertaining to revenue restriction established by the Hancock Amendment and those subdivisions with voluntary reduction restrictions.

Information regarding the tax rates from the State Auditor's Office was not received until August 3, 2020. Once the rates are approved, they must be to the County Clerk by September 1, 2020. To meet the requirements of the State of Missouri, this is presented as an emergency bill which upon approval, shall be forwarded to both Counties and the State Auditor's Office for final approval.

BILL Number 6201

AN EMERGENCY BILL, WHICH UPON ADOPTION AND PASSAGE, SHALL BECOME ORDINANCE NUMBER 6201, AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE RATE OF TAXATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF SIKESTON, MISSOURI, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021.

WHEREAS, the Sikeston City Council held a public hearing in accordance with Section 67.110 RSMO prior to the adoption of the City's 2020-2021 Tax Rate.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Sikeston, Missouri, as follows:

<u>Section I</u>. This ordinance will not be codified in the Municipal Code Book of the City of Sikeston.

<u>Section II</u>. That for the purpose of maintaining a general fund, there is hereby levied a tax rate of four thousand one hundred seventy-one ten thousandths cents (\$.4171) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation on all taxable property in the City of Sikeston, Missouri, for the year 2020-2021.

<u>Section III</u>. That for the purpose of maintaining a public library fund, there is hereby levied a tax rate of twenty cents (\$.20) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation on all taxable property in the City of Sikeston, Missouri, for the year 2020-2021.

<u>Section IV</u>. That for the purpose of maintaining public parks, there is hereby levied a tax rate of one thousand eight hundred eighteen ten thousandths cents (\$.1818) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation on all taxable property in the City of Sikeston, Missouri, for the year 2020-2021.

<u>Section V</u>. General Repealer: Any other ordinance or parts thereof inconsistent herewith, are hereby repealed.

<u>Section VI</u>. Severability: Should any part or parts of this Ordinance be found or held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining part or parts shall be severable and shall continue in full force and effect.

<u>Section VII</u>. Emergency Clause: Due to requirements of the State of Missouri, this ordinance will become effective upon its passage.

Section VIII. Record of Passage:

- A. Bill Number 6201 was introduced to Council and read the first time this 31st day of August 2020.
- B. Bill Number 6201 was read the second time this 31st day of August 2020, discussed and voted as follows:

 Evans ______, Self _____, Sparks _____,

 Merideth ______, Williams ______, Settles ______,

and Burch _____, thereby being _____.

C. Ordinance 6201 shall be in full force and effect from and after Monday, August 31, 2020.

Approved as to Form Tabatha Thurman, City Counselor

Seal/Attest:

Rhonda Council, City Clerk

Missouri State Auditor's Office 2020 Tax Rate Assessed Valuation Summary

~

Political Subdivision - 09-100-0016 City of Sikeston

Current Assessed Valuation										
Purp	pose	County		Real Property	Personal Property	Total	New Construction and Improvements Real Estate	Newly Added Territory	Newly Separated Territory	Property Changed from Local to State Assessed
01	General Revenue	072 New Madrid		42,207,075	18,078,162	60,285,237	1,073,430	0	0	0
01	General Revenue	100 Scott		113,046,921	63,403,931	176,450,852	1,123,290	0	0	0
			Total	155,253,996	81,482,093	236,736,089	2,196,720	0	0	0
02	Parks & Recreation	072 New Madrid		42,207,075	18,078,162	60,285,237	1,073,430	0	0	0
02	Parks & Recreation	100 Scott		113,046,921	63,403,931	176,450,852	1,123,290	0	0	0
			Total	155,253,996	81,482,093	236,736,089	2,196,720	0	0	0
10	Library	072 New Madrid		18,196,345	5,609,871	23,806,216	210,020	0	0	0
10	Library	100 Scott		90,687,650	31,794,820	122,482,470	1,050,820	0	0	0
			Total	108,883,995	37,404,691	146,288,686	1,260,840	0	0	0

		PRO	8/3/2020					
		Summ	nary Page					(2020)
		For P	olitical Subdivisions Oth	er Than S	School Districts Levying a	Single Rate	on All Proper	ty
	MISSOURI	City of	Sikeston	0	9-100-0016	General Re	evenue	
		Name	of Political Subdivision	Р	olitical Subdivision Code	Purpose of	Levy	
		The fir	nal version of this form MU	JST be sen	t to the county clerk.			
on the subdestate	is page takes into ivision wishes to n ment, or an ordinat	considerati o longer u nce justify	ion any voluntary reduction(s) taker se the lowered tax rate ceiling to ca ing its action prior to setting and cei	n in previous e lculate its tax rtifving its tax	, computed on the attached forms, or even numbered year(s). If in an even rate, it can hold a public hearing and trate. The information in the Informa ry reduction(s) taken in an even numb	numbered year, the pass a resolution, a tional Data at the e	political	For Political Subdivision Use in Calculating its Tax Rate
A. Prior year tax rate ceiling as defined in Chapter 137, RSMo, revised if the prior year data changed or a voluntary reduction was taken in a non-reassessment year (Prior year Summary Page, Line F minus Line H in odd numbered year or prior year Summary Page, Line F in even numbered year)								
B.	Current yea Section 137.07	r rate co 3, RSMo	mputed pursuant to Article X , if no voter approved increase (, Section 22 (Form A, Lii	, of the Missouri Constitution and ne 18)	1		0.4171
C.	Amount of r adjusted to pro (Form B, Line	vide the r	ease authorized by voters for revenue available if applied to the	or current he prior year	year if same purpose, assessed value and increased by	the percentage o	f CPI	
D.			naximum authorized levy (therwise Line C)	to determi	ne tax rate ceiling			0.4171
E.		15. 2014 - 111	d levy the most recent voter	approved	rate			1.0000
F.			te ceiling maximum legal rat tax rate (Lower of Line D or		y with Missouri laws			0.4171
G1.			ax reduction taken from tax		g (Line F), if applicable			
G2.	Less 20% re non-binding	quired r tax rate	reduction 1st class charter of to the county(ies) taken from	county pol	itical subdivision NOT subm ceiling (Line F)	itting an estin	nated	
H.	Less volunta	ry redu	ction by political subdivisio	n taken fro	om the tax rate ceiling (Line F will lower the tax rate ceiling for		ear.	
I.	Plus allowab	le recou	pment rate added to tax rate	e ceiling (L	ine F) If applicable, attach Form	G or H.		
J.			(Line F - Line G1 - Line G2 - I					.4171
10000000			debt service, if applicable (F					
BB.	Additional s available if app	pecial public to the providence of the providenc	urpose rate authorized by we prior year assessed value and	voters after increased by	the prior year tax rates were set, a the percentage of CPI (Form B,	adjusted to provid Line 15 if a diffe	de the revenue erent purpose)	
Ce	rtification							
I, th	e undersigned,	City	Treasurer	(Office) o	of City of Sikeston		(Poli	tical Subdivision)
levy	ing a rate in	Sco	tt and New Madrid	(County(ies)) do hereby certify that the	data set forth a	bove and on the	e
1			e and accurate to the best of i	23				
Plea	ase complete L	ine G th	rough BB, sign this form,	and return	to the county clerk(s) for fin	nal certificatio	n.	
	08/31/	2020			Karen S. Bailey		573-475-3	3712
	(Date)		(Signature)		(Print Name)		(Telep	phone)
	-		ered on tax books by count					
S	ection 137.073.	7 RSMo	om the political subdivisio , states that no tax rate shall ing provisions of this section	be extende	Jd on the tax rolls by the count	AAy clerk unless t	BB	division has
					-			
	(Date)		(County Clerk's Signa	ture)	(County)		(Telep	phone)

	SI THE STATE OF	PRO	PRO FORMA - STATE AUDITOR'S REVIEW OF DATA SUBMITTED								
		Sum	mary Page					8/3/2020 (2020)			
		For l	Political Subdivisions Other	Than	School Districts Levying	a Single Rate	on All Proper				
	MISSOURI		of Sikeston		9-100-0016	Parks & Re		-5			
		Name	of Political Subdivision	F	olitical Subdivision Code	Purpose of	Levy	A			
		The f	inal version of this form MUST	be sen	t to the county clerk.						
subd state form	livision wishes to n ment, or an ordinar as, provides the rate	to longer nce justif that wou	Summary Page is available from prior ye tion any voluntary reduction(s) taken in p use the lowered tax rate ceiling to calcular ying its action prior to setting and certifyin ald be allowed had there been no previous	te its tax ng its tax volunta	even numbered year(s). If in an even rate, it can hold a public hearing and rate. The information in the Inform ry reduction(s) taken in an even num	a numbered year, the d pass a resolution, a ational Data, at the obsered year(s).	political a policy end of these	For Political Subdivision Use in Calculating its Tax Rate			
A.	taken in a non-	reassess	ceiling as defined in Chapter 137, R ment year (Prior year Summary Page ge, Line F in even numbered year)	SMo, r , Line I	evised if the prior year data char minus Line H in odd numbered	nged or a voluntar I year or	y reduction was	0.1818			
B.	Current year	r rate c	omputed pursuant to Article X, Sec	tion 22	, of the Missouri Constitution an	d					
C.			o, if no voter approved increase (Forr					0.1818			
	adjusted to pro (Form B, Line	vide the 15)	rease authorized by voters for c revenue available if applied to the pr	ior year	assessed value and increased by	y the percentage o	f CPI				
D.	Rate to comp (Line B if no el	bare to lection.	maximum authorized levy to de otherwise Line C)	etermi	ne tax rate ceiling						
E.			ed levy the most recent voter app	roved	ate			0.1818			
F.			te ceiling maximum legal rate to					0.2000			
	Political subd	ivision	s tax rate (Lower of Line D or E)					0.1818			
1			tax reduction taken from tax rate								
G2.	Less 20% ree non-binding	quired tax rat	reduction 1st class charter coun e to the county(ies) taken from ta	ity pol ax rate	itical subdivision NOT subr ceiling (Line F)	nitting an estin	nated				
Н.	Less volunta	ry redu	ry reduction taken in an even number	ken fro	om the tax rate ceiling (Line F	F) or the following ye	ear.				
I.	Plus allowab	le reco	upment rate added to tax rate cei	ling (L	ine F) If applicable, attach Form	n G or H.					
J.			(Line F - Line G1 - Line G2 - Line I					.1818			
AA.	Rate to be lev	vied for	debt service, if applicable (Form	C, Line	10)						
BB.	Additional sp available if app	becial p lied to the	urpose rate authorized by voter ne prior year assessed value and incre	r s after eased by	the prior year tax rates were set, the percentage of CPI (Form B,	adjusted to provid , Line 15 if a diffe	de the revenue rrent purpose)				
Cei	rtification					. = -					
I, th	e undersigned,	City	Treasurer (O	ffice) c	of City of Sikeston		(Poli	tical Subdivision)			
levy	ing a rate in	Sco	tt and New Madrid (Co	ounty(i	es)) do hereby certify that the	e data set forth a	bove and on the				
			e and accurate to the best of my k								
Plea	se complete Li	ine G t	hrough BB, sign this form, and	return	to the county clerk(s) for fi	nal certification	n.				
	08/31/20	20			Karen S. Bail	еу	573-47	75-3712			
_	(Date) (Signature) (Print Name) (Telephone)							hone)			
Pr	oposed rate to	be ent	ered on tax books by county cle	rk				50			
	based on certification from the political subdivision: Lines J AA BB										
Se co	ction 137.073.7 mplied with the	7 RSMc e forego	b, states that no tax rate shall be expire provisions of this section.	xtende	d on the tax rolls by the count	ty clerk unless th	ne political subd	ivision has			
	(Date)		(County Clerk's Signature)		(County)		(Telep)	hone)			

		PRO		8/3/2020					
		Sumi	mary Page					(2020)	
		For P	olitical Subdivisions Other Th	an S	School Districts Levying a S	Single Rate	on All Proper	ty	
	MISSOURI	City of	f Sikeston	0	9-100-0016	Library			
		Name	of Political Subdivision	Р	olitical Subdivision Code	Purpose of	Levy		
		The fi	nal version of this form MUST be	e sen	t to the county clerk.				
on th subd state	is page takes into ivision wishes to n ment, or an ordina	considerat to longer u nce justify	Summary Page is available from prior year f tion any voluntary reduction(s) taken in prev use the lowered tax rate ceiling to calculate in ring its action prior to setting and certifying ld be allowed had there been no previous vo	vious e ts tax its tax	even numbered year(s). If in an even nu rate, it can hold a public hearing and pa crate. The information in the Informatic	mbered year, the ss a resolution, a nal Data at the e	political	For Political Subdivision Use in Calculating its Tax Rate	
A.	 Prior year tax rate ceiling as defined in Chapter 137, RSMo, revised if the prior year data changed or a voluntary reduction was taken in a non-reassessment year (Prior year Summary Page, Line F minus Line H in odd numbered year or prior year Summary Page, Line F in even numbered year) 0.2000 								
В.	Current yea	r rate co	omputed pursuant to Article X, Section	on 22	, of the Missouri Constitution and				
C.			b, if no voter approved increase (Form A					0.2000	
	adjusted to pro (Form B, Line	vide the 15)	rease authorized by voters for cur revenue available if applied to the prior	r year	assessed value and increased by th	e percentage o	f CPI		
D.	Rate to comp (Line B if no e	pare to a lection, c	maximum authorized levy to dete otherwise Line C)	ermi	ne tax rate ceiling			0.2000	
E.		- 10 million - 10	ed levy the most recent voter appro-	ved 1	rate			0.2000	
F.	Current year	r tax rat	te ceiling maximum legal rate to co tax rate (Lower of Line D or E)					0.2000	
G1.	Less require	d sales t	tax reduction taken from tax rate c	eilin	g (Line F), if applicable				
G2.	Less 20% re non-binding	quired i tax rate	reduction 1st class charter county e to the county(ies) taken from tax	rate	itical subdivision NOT submit ceiling (Line F)	ting an estim	nated		
H.	Less volunta WARNING: A	ry redu voluntar	ction by political subdivision take ry reduction taken in an even numbered	en fro I year	om the tax rate ceiling (Line F) will lower the tax rate ceiling for t	he following ye	ear.		
I.	Plus allowab	le recou	pment rate added to tax rate ceilin	ng (L	ine F) If applicable, attach Form C	G or H.		·····	
J.	Tax rate to b	e levied	(Line F - Line G1 - Line G2 - Line H	+ Lin	e I)			.2000	
AA.	Rate to be le	vied for	debt service, if applicable (Form C,	Line	: 10)				
BB.	Additional sp available if app	pecial p blied to th	urpose rate authorized by voters ne prior year assessed value and increas	after ed by	the prior year tax rates were set, ad the percentage of CPI (Form B, L	justed to provid ine 15 if a diffe	te the revenue rent purpose)		
Cer	rtification								
I, th	e undersigned,	City	Treasurer (Offi	ce) c	of City of Sikeston		(Poli	tical Subdivision)	
levy	ing a rate in	Sco	tt and New Madrid (Cou	nty(i	ies)) do hereby certify that the d	ata set forth a	bove and on the		
acco	ompanying forr	ns is tru	e and accurate to the best of my know	owle	dge and belief.				
Plea	ise complete L	ine G tl	hrough BB, sign this form, and re	turn	to the county clerk(s) for fina	l certificatio	n.		
	08/31/2	2020			Karen S. Bailey		573-475-3	712	
	(Date) (Signature) (Print Name) (Telephone)							hone)	
P	roposed rate to	o be ent	ered on tax books by county cleri	κ.					
Se	based on certification from the political subdivision: Lines J AA BB Section 137.073.7 RSMo, states that no tax rate shall be extended on the tax rolls by the county clerk unless the political subdivision has complied with the foregoing provisions of this section.								
	(Date)		(County Clerk's Signature)		(County)		(Telep	hone)	

Council Letter

Date of Meeting: 20-08-31

Originating Department: Public Works Department

To the Mayor and City Council:

Subject: Authorization to Submit Application for Federal/State Assistance, Sikeston Airport

Attachments:

- 1. Application for Federal/State Assistance
- 2. Narrative Report for Terminal Area Plan Update
- 3. Project Estimate

Action Options:

- 1. Authorize Staff to Apply for Federal/State Assistance for Fuel System with MoDOT
- 2. Other action the City Council deems appropriate.

Background:

Over the past year or more, the City has been working with two consultants on a state/federal funded terminal area plan update. In this we talked about from where we've come, where we are now, and where we need to go into the future. We discussed various items including the needed apron improvement and fuel system replacement projects. A copy of the report for the terminal area plan update is attached to this council letter.

Due to COVID19, the state funding we planned to use for the apron project is not currently available. We do, however, have access to federal funds that can be used for the fuel system replacement. Unfortunately, the fuel system is not an eligible expense for the state funds. To complicate things further, our 2017 federal funds are scheduled to be swept at the end of September if we don't have them obligated for a project. Therefore, MoDOT Aviation is strongly encouraging the city to program the fuel system replacement using the federal funding.

The project has a total project cost including consulting services of \$708,543 and is broken down as follows:

FUNDING	BREAKDOWN		
FY	FEDERAL NPE \$	LOCAL \$	TOTAL
2017	\$29,962	\$3,329	\$33,291
2018	\$150,000	\$16,667	\$166,667
2019	\$150,000	\$16,667	\$166,667
2020	\$166,677	\$0	\$166,677
2021	\$166,677	\$8,564	\$175,241
TOTAL	\$663,316	\$45,227	\$708,543

So, for a \$708,543 project, the city would have a \$45,227 local share, which is a great investment for the community.

To start this project, we need to submit an application for federal/state assistance to MoDOT Aviation. We are seeking council authorization to program this project and submit the application.



APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL/STATE ASSISTANCE

APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL/STATE ASSISTANCE							
Aviati	on Section	Airport Name Sikeston	e: Memorial Mu	inicipal			
		1		2. DATE SUBMIT	TED		
Application Fundi Reque	ng Type ested						
	deral (Block Grant	– 90% Funds)		3. DATE RECEIVE	D BY STATE		
	ate (Trust Fund – 9						
E Fei	deral & State			ASM Input Date (Internal use only)):	
4. APPLICANT INFORMATION				1			
Sponsor's Name:			Organizational U	nit: City of Sikest	on		
City of Sikeston			Department: City	y Manager			
			Division:				
Address:				ne of person to be cor	ntacted on matters in	nvolving	
Street: 105 East Center Stree	t		this application (gi	ive area code):	_		
			Prefix: Mr.		Jonathan		
City: Sikeston			Middle Name: D.				
County: Scott & New Madrid			Last Name: Doug	glass			
State: MO	Zip Code: 63	801	Suffix:				
Country: United States				ss@sikeston.org			
5. TYPE OF APPLICATION			Phone Number (give area code) Fax Number (give area code)				
New Continuation	Revision		(573) 471 - 2512 (573) 471 - 1526				
If Revision, check appropriate type:			6. TYPE OF APPL	ICANT	•	3	
Increase Award Decrease Award				🛛 Municipal	County		
□ Increase Duration			Other (Specify)				
Decrease Duration							
7. DESCRIPTIVE TITLE OF SPON	SOR'S PROJECT	(brief descript	tion):				
New fuel systems.							
8. AREAS AFFECTED BY PROJEC	T (Cities, Counties, S	States, etc.):	9. MoDOT TRANS	PORTATION DISTR	ICT.		
City of Sikeston, MO	. (Southea				
10. NUMBER OF BASED AIRCRA	FT: SE: 19 ME:	5 Jet: 1	Helicopter: 0	Glider: 0	Military: 0	Ultralig	ht: 0
11. NUMBER OF ANNUAL OPERA	ATIONS (an operat	ion is a takeoff	or a landing):10,500				
12. PROPOSED PROJECT TIMEL	INE		13. STATE & FEDERAL CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS OF				
	Ending Date:		a. Sponsor b. Project Location				
3/1/2021	12/1/2021		State: 148	Federal: 8	State: 148	Federal: 8	
14. ESTIMATED FUNDING: FEDERAL FUN	DING (90%)		15. ESTIMATED FUNDING: STATE FUNDING (90%)				
a. Federal		\$663,316. ⁰⁰	a. State			\$	00
b. Local		\$41,243.00	b. Local			\$	00
c. Other		\$.00	c. Other			\$. 00
d. TOTAL	\$	5 704,559. ⁰⁰	d. TOTAL			\$. 00
e. TOTAL (combined funding)	\$ 70	4,559 . ⁰⁰					
16. IS THE APPLICANT DELINQU	JENT ON ANY ST	ATE/FEDERAL	DEBT? Ves, I	f "Yes", attach an e	xplanation	🖾 No	
17. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, ALL DATA IN THIS APPLICATION/PREAPPLICATION ARE TRUE AND CORRECT. THE DOCUMENT HAS BEEN DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE APPLICANT AND THE APPLICANT WILL COMPLY WITH							
THE ATTACHED ASSURANCES IF THE ASSISTANCE IS AWARDED.							
a. Authorized Representative							
Prefix Mr.	First	Name: Jonath	an	Middle Name: D.			
Last Name: Douglass				Suffix:			
b. Title: City Manager				c. Telephone: 573-	471-1512		
d. Signature of Authorized Represe	ntative:			e. Date Signed:			

MoDOT Aviation Section Funding Application Form Rev. 1-2016

PART II

PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION

<u>Item 1.</u> Does this assistance request require State, local, regional, or other priority rating? ☐ Yes	Name of Governing Body: Priority:			
Item 2. Does this assistance request require State, or local advisory, educational or health clearances?	Name of Agency or Board: (Attach Documentation)			
<u>Item 3.</u> Does this assistance request require clearinghouse review in accordance with OMB Circular A-95?	(Attach Comments)			
Yes No				
<u>Item 4.</u> Does this assistance request require State, local, regional or other planning approval?	Name of Approving Agency:			
	Date: / /			
Item 5. Is the proposal project covered by an approved comprehensive plan? ☐ Yes ⊠ No	Check one: State Local Regional Location of Plan:			
Item 6. Will the assistance requested serve a Federal installation? ☐ Yes	Name of Federal Installation: Federal Population benefiting from Project:			
Item 7. Will the assistance requested be on Federal land	Name of Federal Installation:			
or installation? □ Yes ⊠ No	Location of Federal Land: Percent of Project:			
Item 8. Will the assistance requested have an impact or effect on the environment? ☐ Yes	(See instructions for additional information to be provided.)			
Item 9. Will the assistance requested cause the displacement of individuals, families, businesses, or farms?	Number of: Individuals: Families: Businesses: Farms:			
Item 10. Is there other related Federal assistance on this project previous, pending, or anticipated? ☐ Yes	(See instructions for additional information to be provided.)			

Part II, Page 2

PART II-A

The Sponsor hereby represents and certifies as follows:

1. Compatible Land Use - The Sponsor has taken the following actions to assure compatible usage of land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airport:

Work would be restricted to areas within the airport fencing. The City owns all property required and has ordinances limiting the height of structures.

2. Defaults - The Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the State of Missouri, United States or any agency of the United States Government relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of any airport, except as stated herewith:

none

3. Possible Disabilities - There are no facts or circumstances (including the existence of effective or proposed leases, use agreements or other legal instruments affecting use of the Airport or the existence of pending litigation or other legal proceedings) which in reasonable probability might make it impossible for the Sponsor to carry out and complete the Project or carry out the provisions of the Grant Assurances, either by limiting its legal or financial ability or otherwise, except as follows:

None

4. Consistency with Local Plans - The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State of Missouri to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

5. Consideration of Local Interest - It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

6. Consultation with Users - In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport which project is proposed.

7. Public Hearings - In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

8. Air and Water Quality Standards – In federally-funded projects involving airport location, a major runway extension, or runway location it will provide for the Governor of the State of Missouri to certify in writing to the Secretary of the United States Department of Transportation that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable and air and water quality standards. In any case where such standards have not been approved and where applicable air and water quality standards have been promulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, certification shall be obtained from such Administrator. Notice of certification or refusal to certify shall be provided within sixty days after the project application has been received by the Secretary.

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - AVIATION SECTION

PART II-A (Continued)

9. Exclusive Rights – There is no grant of an exclusive right for the conduct of any aeronautical activity at any airport owned or controlled by the Sponsor except as follows:

None

10. Land. – (a) The sponsor holds the following property interest in the following areas of land* which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport subject to the following exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A":

The City owns all property where the proposed improvements would be made.

The Sponsor further certifies that the above is based on a title examination by a qualified attorney or title company and that such attorney or title company has determined that the Sponsor holds the above property interests.

(b) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, but in any event prior to the start of any construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land* on which such construction work is to be performed, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A":

No acquisition of land rights would be required.

(c) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, and if feasible prior to the completion of all construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land* which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport as it will be upon completion of the Project, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A":

No acquisition of land rights would be required.

*State character of property interest in each area and list and identify for each all exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests of every kind and nature, including liens, easements, leases, etc. The separate areas of land need only be identified here by the area numbers shown on the property map.

Part II-A, Page 4

PART III SECTION A. GENERAL

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - AVIATION SECTION

FUNDING APPLICATION Rev. 1-2016

PART III - BUDGET INFORMATION – CONSTRUCTION OR NON-CONSTRUCTION

SECTION A - CALCULATION OF FEDERAL BLOCK GRANT OR STATE TRUST FUND GRANT

	Use only for	revisions	Federal (90%)	State (90%) Estimated Costs (100%)	
Cost Classification	Latest Approved Amount	Adjustment + or (-)	Estimated Costs (100%)		
1. Administration expense	\$. ⁰⁰	\$. ⁰⁰	\$. ⁰⁰	\$.00	
2. Preliminary expense	.00	.00	.00	.00	
3. Architectural/engineering design basic fees	.00	.00	56,559. ⁰⁰	.00	
4. Fuel System Construction costs	.00	.00	618,000. ⁰⁰	.00	
5. Project inspection fees	.00	.00	30,000. ⁰⁰	.00	
7. Land, structures, right-of-way acquisition	.00	.00	.00	.00	
8. Relocation Expenses	.00	.00	.00	.00	
9. Demolition and removal	.00	.00	00	.00	
10. Planning	.00	.00	.00	.00	
11. Environmental	.00	.00	.00	.00	
12. Equipment	.00	.00	.00	.00	
13. Miscellaneous	.00	.00	.00	.00	
14. Total Estimated Costs (100%)(Lines 1 through 13)	\$. ⁰⁰	\$. ⁰⁰	\$704,559. ⁰⁰	\$. ⁰⁰	
15. Federal Funding Amount (NPE through 2021)	.00	.00	663,316. ⁰⁰		
16. Sponsor Share	.00	.00	41,243. ⁰⁰		
17. State Funding Amount (90%)	.00	.00		.00	
18. Sponsor Share (10%)	.00	.00	and a second second	.00	

Part III, Page 5

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - AVIATION SECTION

FUNDING APPLICATION Rev. 1-2016

SECTION B - EXCLUSIONS					
DESCRIPTION	Ine Par	ligible for ticipation			
a. None.		\$			
b.					
с.					
d.	-				
е.					
f.					
g. TOTAL		\$			
SECTION C - PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING N	ION-FEDERAL OR NON	I-STATE SHARE			
Grantee Share					
a. Securities		\$41,243			
b. Mortgages					
c. Appropriations (By Applicant)					
d. Bonds	-				
e. Tax Levies					
f. Non Cash	3				
g. Other (Explain)					
h. TOTAL - Grantee share		\$41,243			
Other Shares		Λ.			
a. Other Government Agency					
b. Other					
c. TOTAL - Other Shares		\$			
TOTAL		\$45,227			
SECTION D - REM/	ARKS				
We would plan to use NPE funds available through FY-2021 for the fuel sys	stem.	17			

Part III, Page 6

PART IV PROGRAM NARRATIVE

(Suggested Format)

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION – AVIATION SECTION	FUNDING APPLICATION Rev. 1-2016
PROJECT : Fuel System Replacement	
AIRPORT : Sikeston Memorial Municipal	
1. Objective:	
To replace and relocate the existing fuel system that is currently outdated and is in a location the traffic.	nat is a hinderance to apron
2. Benefits Anticipated:	
Improved apron safety.	
3. Approach:	
The proposed improvements were selected as being the most important of the currently identifi	ied needs.
	2
4. Geographic Location:	
The proposed improvements are adjacent to the existing apron.	
5. If Applicable, Provide Additional Information:	
6. Sponsor's Representative: (include address & telephone number)	
J. D. Douglass	
City Manager	
105 East Center Street, Sikeston, MO 63801	
573-471-1512	

Part IV, Page 7

INSTRUCTIONS

PART II PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION

Negative answers will not require an explanation unless MoDOT requests more information at a later date. Provide supplementary data for all "Yes" answers in the space provided in accordance with the following instructions.

- Item 1 Provide the name of the governing body establishing the priority system and the priority rating assigned to this project.
- Item 2 Provide the name of the agency or board which issued the clearance and attach the documentation of status or approval.
- Item 3 Attach the clearinghouse comments for the application in accordance with the instructions contained in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-95. If comments were submitted previously with a preapplication, do not submit them again, but any additional comments received from the clearinghouse should be submitted with this application.
- Item 4 Furnish the name of the approving agency and the approval date.
- Item 5 Show whether the approved comprehensive plan is State, local, or regional, or if none of these, explain the scope of the plan. Give the location where the approved plan is available for examination and state whether this project is in conformance with the plan.
- Item 6 Show the Federal population residing or working on the federal installation who will benefit from this project.
- Item 7 Show the percentage of the project work that will be conducted on federally-owned, State-owned, or leased land. Give the name of the Federal/State installation and its location.
- Item 8 Briefly describe the possible beneficial and/or harmful impact on the environment because of the proposed project. If an adverse environment impact is anticipated, explain what action will be taken to minimize the impact. MoDOT will provide separate instructions if additional data is needed.
- Item 9 State the number of individuals, families, businesses, or farms this project will displace. MoDOT will provide separate instructions if additional data is needed.
- Item 10 Show the program name, the type of assistance, the status and amount of each project where there is related previous, pending, or anticipated assistance. Use additional sheets, if needed.

PART III BUDGET INFORMATION SECTION A - CALCULATION OF FEDERAL OR STATE GRANT

When applying for a new Federal or State grant, use the Estimated Costs column only. When requesting revisions of previously awarded amounts, use all columns.

- Line 1 Enter amounts needed for administration expenses including such items as travel, legal fees, rental of vehicles and any other expense items expected to be incurred to administer the grant. Include the amount of interest expense when authorized by program legislation and also show this amount under Section D Remarks.
- Line 2 Enter amounts pertaining to the work of locating and designing, making surveys and maps, sinking test holes, and all other work required prior to actual construction.
- Line 3 Enter basic fees for architectural engineering/design services.
- Line 4 Enter amounts for other architectural engineering services, such as surveys, tests, and borings.
- Line 5 Enter amount for actual construction of/development.
- Line 6 Enter fees for inspection and audit of construction and related programs such as Construction Observation Program.
- Line 7 Enter amounts directly associated with the acquisition/easement of land, existing structures, and related right-of-way.
- Line 8 Enter the dollar amounts needed to provide relocation advisory assistance, relocation payments to be made to displaced persons, business concerns, and non-profit organizations for moving expenses and replacement housing, and the net amounts for replacement (last resort) housing.
- Line 9 Enter the gross salaries and wages of employees of the grantee who will be directly engaged in performing demolition or removal of structures from developed land. This line should also show the cost of demolition or removal of improvements on developed land under a third party contract. Reduce the costs on this line by the amount of expected proceeds from the sale of salvage, if so instructed by MoDOT.
- Line 10- Enter the costs to complete planning studies such as ALPs, Master Plans, capacity analysis, noise, etc.
- Line 11- Enter the costs to complete CATEXs, EA, EISs or any other environmental coordination required for a project.

Line 12- Enter the costs associated with the acquisition of airfield or terminal equipment.

Line 13- Enter amounts for items not specifically mentioned above.

Line 14- Enter the sum of Lines 1-13.

Line 15- Show the Federal Funding Amount (90% of Line 14).

Line 16- Show the Sponsor's Share (10% of Line 14).

Line 17- Show the State Funding Amount (90% of Line 14).

Line 18- Show the Sponsor's Share (10% of Line 14).

SECTION B - EXCLUSIONS

Identify and list those costs that are part of the project cost but are not subject to Federal or State participation because of program legislation or Federal grantor agency instructions.

SECTION C – PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE OR NON-STATE SHARE

Grantee Share - Show the source of the grantee's share. If cash is not immediately available, specify the actions completed to date and those actions remaining to make cash available under Section D Remarks. Indicate also the period of time that will be required after execution of the grant agreement to obtain the funds. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what this contribution will consist of.

Other Shares - Show the amount that will be contributed by any other government agency or contributed from other sources. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what the contribution will consist of under Section D Remarks.

Show the Total. This amount must be the same as the amount shown in Section A, Line 16 or 18, as applicable.

SECTION D - OTHER REMARKS

Make any remarks pertinent to the project and provide any other information required by these instructions or the grantor agency. Attach additional sheets, if necessary.

PART IV PROGRAM NARRATIVE

Prepare the program narrative statement in accordance with the following instructions for all grant programs. Requests for supplemental assistance should be responsive to Item 5b only. Requests for continuation or refunding or other changes of an approved project should be responsive to Item 5c only.

1. OBJECTIVES AND NEED FOR THIS ASSISTANCE.

Pinpoint any relevant physical, economic, social, financial, institutional, or other problems requiring a solution.

Demonstrate the need for assistance and state the principal and subordinate objectives of the project. Supporting documentation or other testimonies from concerned interests other than the applicant may be used. Any relevant data based on planning studies should be included or footnoted.

2. RESULTS OR BENEFITS EXPECTED.

Identify results and benefits to be derived. For example, include a description of who will occupy the facility and show how the facility will be used. For land acquisition or development projects, explain how the project will benefit the public.

3. APPROACH

a. Outline a plan of action pertaining to the scope and detail of how the proposed work will be accomplished for each grant program. Cite factors, which might accelerate or decelerate the work, and your reason for taking this approach as opposed to others. Describe any unusual features of the project such as design or technological innovations, reductions in cost or time, or extraordinary social and community involvements.

b. Provide each grant program monthly or quarterly quantitative projections of the accomplishments to be achieved, if possible. When accomplishments cannot be quantified, list the activities in chronological order to show the schedule of accomplishments and their target dates.

c. Identify the kinds of data to be collected and maintained, and discuss the criteria to be used to evaluate the results and success of the project. Explain the methodology that will be used to determine if the needs identified and discussed are being met and if the results and benefits identified in Item 2 are being achieved.

Application Instructions

d. List each organization, cooperator, consultant, or other key individuals who will work on the project along with a short description of the nature of their effort or contribution.

4. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION.

Give a precise location of the project and area to be served by the proposed project. Maps or other graphic aids may be attached.

5. IF APPLICABLE, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

a. Describe the relationship between this project and other work planned, anticipated, or underway under the Federal Assistance listed under Part II, Item 10.

b. Explain the reason for all requests for supplemental assistance and justify the need for additional funding.

c. Discuss accomplishments to date and list in chronological order a schedule of accomplishments, progress, or milestones anticipated with the new funding request. If there have been significant changes in the project objectives, location, approach or time delays, explain and justify. For other requests for changes or amendments, explain the reason for the change(s). If the scope or objectives have changed or an extension of time is necessary, explain the circumstances and justify. If the total budget has been exceeded or if individual budget items have changed more than the prescribed limits contained in Attachment K, Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-102, explain and justify the change and its effect on the project.

FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES

Airport Sponsors

A. General.

- 1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
- 2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a publicuse airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
- 3. Upon acceptance of the grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of the grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

- 1. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor. The terms, conditions and assurances of the grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.
- 2. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor. The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.
- 3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor. Unless otherwise specified in the grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of the grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification. The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements. It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

Federal Legislation:

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.1
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.2
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.1 2
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 Section 106 16 U.S.C. 470(f).1
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.1
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act -25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 Section 102(a) 42 U.S.C. 4012a.1
- 1. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 state.252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin).
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 12010 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.

- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 -42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.1
- s. Power Plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 -Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.1
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.1
- u. Copeland Anti-Kickback Act 18 U.S.C. 874.1
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.1
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.2
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

Executive Orders:

- a. Executive Order 11246 -Equal Employment Opportunity1
- b. Executive Order 11990 Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11988 Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 -Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction 1
- f. Executive Order 12898 Environmental Justice

Federal Regulations:

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 – Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].4,5,6
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment.
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 Investigative and Enforcement Procedures.
- e. 14 CFR Part 16 Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- f. 14 CFR Part 150 Airport noise compatibility planning.
- g. 28 CFR Part 35 Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- h. 28 CFR § 50.3 U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- i. 29 CFR Part 1 Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.1
- j. 29 CFR Part 3 Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.1
- k. 29 CFR Part 5 Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).1
- 1. 41 CFR Part 60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).1
- m. 49 CFR Part 18 Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.3
- n. 49 CFR Part 20 -New restrictions on lobbying.
- o. 49 CFR Part 21 Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- p. 49 CFR Part 23 Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.
- q. 49 CFR Part 24 Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.1,2
- r. 49 CFR Part 26 Participation By Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- s. 49 CFR Part 27 Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.1
- t. 49 CFR Part 28 Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities Conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- u. 49 CFR Part 30 Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- v. 49 CFR Part 32 Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance).
- w. 49 CFR Part 37- Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- x. 49 CFR Part 41 Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.1

Specific Assurances:

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in the grant agreement.

Footnotes to Assurance C.1.:

- ¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- ² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- ³ 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by these regulations shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- ⁴ On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR Part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR Part 225; and A-22, 2 CFR Part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR Section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.
- ⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- ⁶ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

- a. Public Agency Sponsor: It has legal authority to apply for the grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.
- b. Private Sponsor: It has legal authority to apply for the grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of the grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.
- 3. Sponsor Fund Availability. It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under the grant agreement which it will own or control.
- 4. Good Title.
 - a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
 - b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.
- 5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in the grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.
- b. It will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in the grant agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of the grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.
- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in the grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.
- 6. Consistency with Local Plans. The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.
- 7. Consideration of Local Interest. It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.
- Consultation with Users. In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.
- 9. Public Hearings. In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and

Federal Grant Assurances

environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

- 10. Metropolitan Planning Organization. In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.
- 11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance. With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.
- 12. Terminal Development Prerequisites. For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of the grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which the grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to the grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which the grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.
- 14. Minimum Wage Rates. It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under the grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.
- 15. Veteran's Preference. It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under the grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.
- 16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications. It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under the grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into the grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans,

specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into the grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval. It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects. In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary.In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for
 - 1. Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
 - 2. Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions;
 - 3. Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.

- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.
- 20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation. It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.
- 21. Compatible Land Use. It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to
 - i. furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - ii. charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

- The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.
- 23. Exclusive Rights. It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:
 - a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and;
 - b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- 24. Fee and Rental Structure. It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - 1. If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations by other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.
 - 2. If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
 - Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of Title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
- b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or

operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.

- c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.
- 26. Reports and Inspections. It will:
 - a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
 - b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
 - c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of the grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
 - d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 - i. all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 - ii. all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.
- 27. Use by Government Aircraft. It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that
 - a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or,
 - b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.
- 28. Land for Federal Facilities. It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

a. It will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing (1) boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto; (2) the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities; (3) the location of all existing and proposed nonaviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and (4) all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.

- b. If a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.
- 30. Civil Rights. It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.
 - a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
 - b. Applicability.
 - 1) Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance for any of the sponsor's programs and activities.
 - 2) Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
 - 3) Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
 - c. Duration. The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - 2) So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.
 - d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material under the grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source: "The (Name of Sponsor), in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to

this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

- e. Required Contract Provisions.
 - It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
 - It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
 - 3) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
 - 4) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instrument entered into by the sponsor with other parties: (a) For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and (b) For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of Title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of Title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.
- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested in another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an

approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of Title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of Title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
- d. Disposition of such land under (a), (b), or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.
- 32. Engineering and Design Services. It will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services with respect to the project in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Title IX of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.
- 33. Foreign Market Restrictions. It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.
- 34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications. It will carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including but not limited to the advisory circulars listed in the Current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects, dated ______ (the latest approved version as of this grant offer) and included in this grant, and in accordance with applicable state policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary.
- **35.** Relocation and Real Property Acquisition. (1) It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B. (2) It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24. (3) It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- 36. Access By Intercity Buses. The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.
- 37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. The recipient shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its DBE and ACDBE programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in the grant agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction. If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of Title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that
 - i. Describes the requests;
 - ii. Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 - iii. Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- c. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date

STATE GRANT ASSURANCES

- 1. Title Evidence To Existing Airport Property. Sponsor certifies that it holds satisfactory evidence of title to all existing airport property and avigation easements.
- 2. Control of Airport. The Sponsor agrees to continue to control the airport, either as owner or as lessee, for _____ years following receipt of the last payment from this grant. Applicable agreement periods are as follows:
 - a. Land interests Fifty (50) years.
 - b. Improvements Useful life, as determined by the Commission.
- 3. Audit of Records. The Sponsor must maintain all records including but not limited to invoices, payrolls, etc. These records must be available at all reasonable times at no charge to the Commission and/or its designees or representatives during the period of the grant agreement and any extension thereof, and for three (3) years from the date of final payment made under the grant agreement.
- 4. Nondiscrimination Clause. The Sponsor shall comply with all state and federal statutes applicable to the Sponsor relating to nondiscrimination, including, but not limited to, Chapter 213, RSMo; Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (42 U.S.C. §2000d and §2000e, *et seq.*); and with any provision of the "Americans with Disabilities Act" (42 U.S.C. §12101, *et seq.*).
- 5. Confidentiality. The Sponsor shall not disclose to third parties confidential factual matters provided by the Commission except as may be required by statute, ordinance or order of court, or as authorized by the Commission. The Sponsor shall notify the Commission immediately of any request for such information.
- 6. Nonsolicitation. The Sponsor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Sponsor, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Commission shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability, or in its discretion, to deduct from this Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.
- 7. Safety Inspection. The Sponsor shall eliminate all deficiencies identified in its most recent safety inspection letter. If immediate elimination is not feasible, as determined by the Commission, the Sponsor shall provide a satisfactory plan to eliminate the deficiencies.
- 8. Land Interests. When grant funds are used to pay for land or aviation easements, the following requirements apply:
 - a. <u>Acquisition of Land Fee Simple Title</u>: The Sponsor shall obtain a qualified attorney's title opinion to assure the Sponsor receives fee simple title, free and clear of any encumbrance that could adversely affect the operation, maintenance or development of the airport. The attorney's title opinion shall be furnished by the Sponsor to the Commission for review. The Sponsor shall acquire the property in fee simple absolute by general warranty deed from the grantors. A copy of the deed shall be furnished to the Commission for review. The Sponsor shall record the deed in the land records of the county recorder's office in the county where the airport is located.
 - b. <u>Acquisition of Avigation Easements</u>: The Sponsor shall obtain a qualified attorney's title opinion to assure that the Sponsor has obtained the required interest in and to the easements to be acquired, free and clear of any encumbrances that would be incompatible with or would interfere with the exercise and enjoyment by the Sponsor of the rights and interests conveyed, and that the grantors of easements constituted all of the owners of the land affected by the easements.
 - c. <u>Land Cost Reimbursement by Federal Government Use as Local Share Only</u>: Since it is the intent of the state of Missouri that funds provided under the Agreement be used only for aeronautical purposes, the Sponsor hereby

covenants and agrees that it will not request reimbursement from the United States Government for the cost of land acquired with the funds granted under this Agreement; provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Sponsor from using all or any part of the acquisition cost of this land to make up its share of eligible project costs incurred under any airport development grant from the United States Government.

- d. <u>Aeronautical Use</u>: If land interests are not used for aeronautical purposes within five (5) years, the Sponsor shall at the request of the Commission return the full amount of those grant funds used to purchase the land interests. The Sponsor may request an extension of this time period in writing to the Commission.
- 9. Airport Use. The Sponsor agrees to operate the airport for the use and benefit of the public. The Sponsor further agrees that it will keep the airport open to all types, kinds, and classes of aeronautical use on fair and reasonable terms without discrimination between such types, kinds and classes. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Commission. Otherwise, at no time shall the airport be closed to accommodate a non-aeronautical event or activity.
- 10. Safe Operation of Airport. The Sponsor agrees to operate and maintain in a safe and serviceable condition the airport and all connected facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States. The Sponsor further agrees that it will not permit any activity on the airport's grounds that would interfere with its safe use for airport purposes. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical uses during temporary periods when snow, ice, or other climatic conditions interfere with safe operations.

NARRATIVE REPORT

for the

TERMINAL AREA PLAN UPDATE

for the

SIKESTON MEMORIAL MUNICIPAL AIRPORT SIKESTON, MISSOURI

Project No. 18-077B-1

Prepared By

Waters Engineering, Inc. Sikeston, Missouri

December 9, 2019

NARRATIVE REPORT FOR THE **TERMINAL AREA PLAN UPDATE** SIKESTON MEMORIAL MUNICIPAL AIRPORT

December 9, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	<u>Page</u>
 Executive Summary 1. Introduction 2. Existing Terminal Area Conditions 3. Proposed Phase 1 Apron and Fuel System Improvements 4. Future Hangar Improvements 5. Airport Property Map 6. Implementation 7. Report Preparation 	ii 1 1 2 5 5 9 9

List of Cost Estimates:

Table 1.	Cost Estimate for Phase 1 - Apron & Fuel Improvements	4
Table 2.	Cost Estimate for T-Hangars	6
Table 3.	Cost Estimate for Rectangular Hangars	7
Table 4.	Cost Estimate for Maintenance Hangar	8

List of Appendices:

Appendix 1 - Terminal Plan Update Planning Report - Hanson Professional Services

Appendix 2 - Updated Terminal Area Drawing Appendix 3 - Updated Exhibit A - Property Map

i

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE AIRPORT LAYOUT PLAN NARRATIVE REPORT SIKESTON MEMORIAL MUNICIPAL AIRPORT

December 9, 2019

An Airport Layout Plan (ALP) is a planning document that recommends means to assure proper and orderly growth of an airport to meet established goals. The last Airport Layout Plan for the Sikeston Airport was completed in 2008.

Since the development of the ALP in 2008 there have been new needs identified with the apron and terminal area, and this narrative report is a summary of the planning efforts, identified needs and the currently proposed improvements for the terminal area.

The revised terminal area drawing produced for this project provides for the following:

- 1. A Phase 1 project that was proposed to accomplish the following:
 - Modify the apron to maintain the existing number of tie-downs to be located in un-restricted areas.
 - Replace and relocate the fuel system.
 - Provide a seal coat and remark the apron area.
- 2. The revised terminal area plan includes future projects that were identified with locations and cost estimates. These included the following:
 - New T-hangars.
 - New rectangular hangars.
 - A new maintenance hangar.
- 3. As part of this project the airport property map was also updated to show new land acquisitions and transfers.

NARRATIVE REPORT FOR THE TERMINAL AREA PLAN UPDATE SIKESTON MEMORIAL MUNICIPAL AIRPORT

December 9, 2019

1. INTRODUCTION.

The last Airport Layout Plan for the Sikeston Airport was completed in 2008. Since the development of the ALP in 2008 there have been new needs identified with the apron and terminal area, and this narrative report is a summary of the planning efforts, identified needs and the currently proposed improvements for the terminal area.

The planning for the layout of the fuel system was primarily done by Hanson Professional Services, and their narrative for the fuel system planning efforts is included in Appendix 1. The changes regarding the location of the fuel system are the only significant changes in the Terminal Area Plan from the plan done in 2008.

The update of the Terminal Area Drawing, preliminary design layouts and cost estimates were prepared by Waters Engineering using the planning layouts done by Hanson Professional Services as a guide.

2. EXISTING TERMINAL AREA CONDITIONS.

2.1 <u>Fuel System</u>.

The existing fuel system is described in Appendix 1. The proposed fuel system would be placed in the overflow apron area as noted on the Updated Terminal Area Plan in Appendix 2.

2.2 Existing Terminal Area Pavements.

The existing apron provides access to hangars, the administration building and fueling areas. The apron includes several different areas with a mixture of pavement types. Each area is discussed in the following:

2.2.1 Main Apron Existing Conditions.

The main apron is at the southern end of the apron system just north of the administration building. The fueling systems are now located at the south end of the main apron, and the main apron is surrounded by large hangars.

In 2007 the eastern section of the main apron was completely replaced with 4 inches of asphalt on 11 inches of crushed stone base. The pavement design was for a 30,000-lb SWG loading.

The western section of the main apron is concrete with a bituminous overlay and was cold milled and given a new bituminous overlay in 2007.

There have been no pavement improvements to the main apron since 2007, and the main apron is due for a seal coat and re-mark.

2.2.2 Overflow Apron Existing Conditions.

The overflow apron is located northwest of the main apron and provides tiedowns for 9 small aircraft. Many of the existing tie-downs are in restricted areas.

The overflow apron was built in 1986 and was given an overlay in 2003. This section needs a seal coat and re-mark.

2.2.3 <u>T-Hangar Area Existing Conditions</u>.

The T-hangar area pavement has not had a major maintenance action since 1974. A pavement maintenance project should also be done on this pavement in the near future.

The slope of the pavement away from the hangars is minimal, and a trench drain was provided along the west side of the hangars to correct ponding. A similar trench drain is needed along the east side of this facility.

2.3 Existing Tie-Downs.

The existing apron also provides tie-downs for 18 small aircraft. The main and overflow aprons each have 9 tie-downs.

Portions of overflow apron are beneath the runway protection zone (RPZ) and some of the tie-downs are within the taxilane object-free area (TLOFA).

3. <u>PROPOSED PHASE 1 APRON & FUEL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS.</u>

3.1 <u>Fuel System</u>.

The replacement and relocation of the fuel system is addressed in detail in Appendix 1, and is proposed to be accomplished in the next phase of work at the airport, Phase 1.

As can be noted on the Updated Terminal Area Drawing in Appendix 2, the proposed fuel system would be placed on the overflow apron just outside the RPZ.

3.2 Phase 1 Apron Expansion.

The Sikeston area has a 4-day rodeo event in August that is generally the peak month for itinerant operations at the airport. This event makes the tie-down demands non-typical from that of most other airports. During rodeo week it has been common that all 18 existing tie-downs have been utilized. Local opinions are that if more tie-downs were provided that more aircraft would utilize the airport during rodeo week.

It is proposed to expand the apron to have 18 tie-downs that will meet the taxilane clearance requirements and not be beneath the RPZ. Only 2 of the tie downs in the overflow apron area are outside the RPZ and the TLOFA, the remaining tie-downs would be sealed over and would not be re-marked.

There are no other areas on the apron that could be used for tie-downs. Turf tiedowns could be provided in the areas of the future T-hangars or rectangular hangars.

3.3 Phase 1 Pavement Maintenance.

It is proposed to provide a seal and replace the pavement markings on all the terminal area pavements.

3.4 Phase 1 Project Cost Estimate.

The cost estimate for the Phase 1 improvements is noted in Table 1 to be \$1,370,470.

The funding for this project would be as follows:

NPE Funding through 2020	\$ 479,962
Block Grant Funding	\$ 753,461
Local Match	\$ <u> 137,047</u>
Total Funding	\$1,370,470

	TABLE 1. PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE FOR PHASE 1									
	FUEL SYSTEM, APRON EXPANSION & SEAL COAT IMPROVEMENTS									
	SIKESTON MEMORIAL MUNICIPAL AIRPORT									
	December 9, 2019									
	Item Description	Unit	Approximate		Unit Price	E	xtension			
ltem		Туре	Quantity							
1	Mobilization	LS	1		-	\$	38,000			
2	Class A Excavation	CY	860	\$	22.00	\$	18,920			
3	Silt Fence	LF	500	\$	5.00	\$	2,500			
4	Crushed Aggregate Base Course (10-inches thick)	SY	4,088	\$	20.00	\$	81,760			
5	Bituminous Mixture for New Pavement (4 inches thick)	TON	950	\$	130.00	\$	123,560			
6	Pavement Removal (10-inches deep)	SY	1,528	\$	15.00	\$	22,920			
7	Joint & Crack Repair	LF	24,000	\$	2.00	\$	48,000			
8	Full-Depth Pavement Repair - Asphalt	SY	16	\$	110.00	\$	1,760			
9	Pavement Friction Seal Coat	SY	34,215	\$	2.00	\$	68,430			
10	Bituminous Prime Coat (0.35 GAL/SY)	GAL	1,400	\$	6.00	\$	8,400			
11	Airport Pavement Markings	SF	2,400	\$	3.00	\$	7,200			
12	24-inch Class III Reinforced Concrete Pipe	LF	438	\$	65.00	\$	28,470			
13	Drop Inlets	EA	1	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000			
14	Seeding	AC	1.5	\$	3,500.00	\$	5,250			
15	Mulching	AC	1.5	\$	35,000.00	\$	52,500			
16	Aircraft Tie-Down Anchors	EA	24	\$	350.00	\$	8,400			
17	Fencing	LF	20	\$	60.00	\$	1,200			
18	20-ft Rolling Gate	EA	2	\$	11,000.00	\$	22,000			
19	Removal of Existing Fuel System	LS	1	\$	45,000.00	\$	45,000			
20	Dual 12,000-gal Tank Fuel System w/Concrete Pad	LS	1	\$	600,000.00	\$	600,000			
21	Construction Signing & Barricade	LS	1	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000			
		ΤΟΤΑ		TIC	ON COST	\$	1,193,270			
		DESIG	N ENGINEER	IN	G	\$	88,600			
		CONS	TRUCTION E	١G	INEERING	\$	88,600			
	TOTAL PROJECT COST						1,370,470			

4. <u>FUTURE HANGAR IMPROVEMENTS</u>.

In the future the City of Sikeston may desire to provide additional hangar facilities. The exact type, the schedule and the sources of funding for these improvements are unknown at this time. The Updated Terminal area drawing shows potential locations for these improvements, which are briefly discussed in the following sections.

4.1 <u>Future Rectangular Hangars</u>.

Future rectangular hangars could be provided for Airplane Design Group (ADG) I and II aircraft at the location noted on the Updated Terminal Area Drawing.

The hangars on the drawing are for units that are 65 feet wide and 62 feet deep. These might be used for aircraft for wingspans up to 60 feet. Different hangar sizes may be provided based upon need.

The cost estimate for the 5-unit rectangular hangar building and paving improvements is \$1,777,850 and is detailed in Table 2.

4.2 Future T-Hangars.

Future T-hangars could be provided with clearances for ADG I aircraft, 49-foot wingspan or less, at the location east of the existing T-hangars noted on the Updated Terminal Area Drawing.

At the location noted on the drawing there is room for 7 standard units with 59.5-foot opening doors or 9 units with 47.5-foot opening doors. The hangars improvements would require paving, automobile parking and drainage improvements.

The cost estimate for the T-hangar improvements is \$1,777,850 and is detailed in Table 3.

4.3 Future Maintenance Hangar.

A future maintenance hangar could be provided at the location noted on the Updated Terminal Area Drawing. This hangar would be used by an aircraft service operation and could be City-owned or leased to a private company.

The drawing depicts a building that is 100 feet square. Different sizes could be used depending on need. The improvements would require paving improvements.

The cost estimate for the maintenance hangar improvements is \$1,317,969 and is detailed in Table 4.

	December 9, 201	9				
	Item Description	Unit	Approximate	Unit Price	E	Extensio
Item		Туре	Quantity			
1	Mobilization	LS	1	-	\$	41,0
2	Class A Excavation	CY	1,620	\$ 22.00	\$	35,6
3	Silt Fence	LF	500	\$ 5.00	\$	2,5
4	Crushed Aggregate Base Course (10-inches thick)	SY	3,579	\$ 20.00	\$	71,5
5	Bituminous Mixture for New Pavement (4 inches thick)	TON	832	\$ 130.00	\$	108,1
6	Bituminous Prime Coat (0.35 GAL/SY)	GAL	1,300	\$ 6.00	\$	7,8
7	Airport Pavement Markings	SF	200	\$ 5.00	\$	1,0
8	Seeding	AC	0.5	\$ 3,500.00	\$	1,7
9	Mulching	AC	0.5	\$ 3,500.00	\$	1,7
10	20-ft Rolling Gate	EA	1	\$ 11,000.00	\$	11,0
11	Rectangular Hangars (5 @ 65' x 62')	SF	20,150	\$ 50.00	\$	1,007,5
12	Construction Signing & Barricade	LS	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$	1,0
		ΤΟΤΑ		TION COST	\$	1,290,6
		DESIG	N ENGINEER	ING	\$	94,8
		CONS	TRUCTION EN	NGINEERING	\$	94,8
		ΤΟΤΑ	L PROJECT C	OST	\$	1,480,2

Г

6

	December 9, 201	9				
	Item Description	Unit	Approximate	Unit Price		Extension
Item		Туре	Quantity			
1	Mobilization	LS	1	-	\$	50,00
2	Class A Excavation	CY	1,900	\$ 22	2 \$	41,80
3	Silt Fence	LF	500	\$5	\$	2,50
4	Crushed Aggregate Base Course (10-inches thick)	SY	5,335	\$ 20	\$	106,70
5	Bituminous Mixture for New Pavement (4 inches thick)	TON	1,240	\$ 130	\$	161,2
6	Full-Depth Pavement Repair - Asphalt	SY	40	\$ 110	\$	4,40
7	Bituminous Prime Coat (0.35 GAL/SY)	GAL	1,900	\$6	\$	11,40
8	Airport Pavement Markings	SF	500	\$ 5	\$	2,50
9	24-inch Class III Reinforced Concrete Pipe	LF	320	\$ 65	\$	20,80
10	18-inch Class III Reinforced Concrete Pipe	LF	740	\$ 55	\$	40,70
11	Trench Drain	LF	298	\$ 200	\$	59,60
12	Drop Inlets	EA	11	\$ 5,000	\$	55,00
13	Seeding	AC	3.0	\$ 3,500) \$	10,50
14	Mulching	AC	3.0	\$ 3,500	\$	10,50
15	Fence Relocation	EA	480	\$ 25	\$	12,00
16	20-ft Rolling Gate	EA	1	\$ 11,000) \$	11,00
17	T-Hangars (7 w/ 59.5' door openings)	SF	15,840	\$ 60	\$	950,40
18	Construction Signing & Barricade	LS	1	\$ 4,000) \$	4,0
		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST		\$	1,555,0	
		DESIGN ENGINEERING			\$	111,4
		CONS	TRUCTION EN	GINEERING	\$	111,4
		ΤΟΤΑΙ	PROJECT C	OST	\$	1,777,8

Г

TABLE 4. PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE FOR MAINTENANCE HANGAR, ACCESS PAVEMENT & AUTO PARKING SIKESTON MEMORIAL MUNICIPAL AIRPORT December 9, 2019							
	Item Description	Unit	Approximate	Unit Price		Extension	
Item		Туре	Quantity				
1	Mobilization	LS	1	-	\$	37,000	
2	Class A Excavation	CY	720	\$ 22	\$	15,840	
3	Silt Fence	LF	200	\$5	\$	1,000	
4	Crushed Aggregate Base Course (10-inches thick)	SY	1,462	\$ 20	\$	29,240	
5	Bituminous Mixture for New Pavement (4 inches thick)	TON	340	\$ 130	\$	44,189	
6	Bituminous Prime Coat (0.35 GAL/SY)	GAL	500	\$6	\$	3,000	
7	Seeding	AC	0.5	\$ 3,500	\$	1,750	
8	Mulching	AC	0.5	\$ 3,500	\$	1,750	
9	20-ft Rolling Gate	EA	1	\$ 11,000	\$	11,000	
10	10,000 SF Maintenance Hangar	SF	10,000	\$ 100	\$	1,000,000	
11	Construction Signing & Barricade	LS	1	\$ 2,000	\$	2,000	
	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST			\$	1,146,769		
	DESIGN ENGINEERING					85,600	

CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING \$

TOTAL PROJECT COST

85,600

\$ 1,317,969

8		

5. <u>PROPERTY MAP</u>.

The Exhibit B - Airport Property Map was updated as part of this project.

Updates were made to note land transfers and new easements obtained.

No new property was obtained.

6. <u>IMPLEMENTATION</u>.

It is recommended that this narrative report and the Airport Layout Drawings be sent to the Aviation Section of the Missouri Highway and Transportation Department.

With the except of the relocation of the fuel system there is very little change from the Terminal Area Drawing done in 2008.

It is hoped that since the changes to the Terminal Area Drawing are minor that the City can move forward with the Phase 1 improvements without delay.

7. <u>REPORT PREPARATION</u>.

This report was prepared on December 9, 2019, by John Chittenden, PE, of Waters Engineering, Inc. P. O. Box 567, Sikeston, Missouri, 63801, telephone number 573-471-5680.

Appendix 1 was prepared by Hanson Professional Services with the final draft submitted on November 27, 2019.

APPENDIX 1

TERMINAL PLAN UPDATE NARRATIVE BY HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES







Sikeston Memorial Municipal Airport

City of Sikeston, MO

Terminal Area Plan Update November 2019



In late 2018, the City of Sikeston engaged with Waters Engineering and Hanson Professional Services to evaluate the Sikeston Memorial Municipal Airport (SIK) apron and terminal area layout and investigate relocation of the fueling facilities. An in-person kick-off meeting took place in the SIK terminal conference room on November 6, 2018.

1. Existing Fuel System

The existing fuel system at SIK is comprised of two 12,000 gallon vertical tanks installed roughly 150 feet northeast of the terminal building. One tank holds 100 Low Lead (100LL) and the other holds Jet A. The tanks are surrounded by a 3' 10" high concrete containment wall. The exact age of the tanks is unknown but the tanks were bought used and installed in the late 1970's, making them at least 40 years old.

The 100LL is piped underground approximately 220 feet to a self-serve dispensing unit adjacent to the entrance road. Piping is accessed via a metal grate covered trench. Purchases are made via credit card at the self-serve unit. Aircraft of pilots using the self-serve system can impede the main automobile access road. Jet A is full service and is loaded into the airport's 3,000 gallon fuel truck and driven to turbine aircraft requiring fuel.

Figure 1. Existing Fuel Tanks





Figure 2. Current Fuel System Layout

2. Stakeholder Outreach

In combination with the airport staff, a list of key stakeholders and knowledgeable airport users was compiled. Contact with individuals was attempted via phone over a period of three months. Phone interviews were conducted with the following individuals:

- Doug Glenn
- Jeff Hux
- Perry Jolliff
- George Rand
- Dale Raymar

The majority of interviewees noted that the current fuel system location is not ideal and recommended moving it. Multiple interviewees stated that the airport needs additional hangar space and that the t-hangar needs torn down and replaced. Others noted that the large box hangar needs remodeled. Input from these interviews was incorporated into conceptual layout designs.

Another user of SIK is the 101st Airborne Division. The U.S. Army Fort Campbell is located approximately 120 miles from SIK on the Kentucky-Tennessee border. The fort is home to the 101st Airborne Division who makes occasional use of SIK with their numerous rotorcraft. Contact with the Fort Campbell was attempted over 20 times via six different telephone numbers. Call outcomes were a mix of no answers

Figure 3. Apron Area



and conversations with secretarial staff. Unable to connect with any member of the aviation staff, the fleet for 101st Airborne Division was pulled from online resources and conversations with SIK airport staff.

3. Regulations and Design

In the State of Missouri, the Weights, Measures, and Consumer Protections under the Missouri Department of Agriculture regulate fuel storage and dispensary systems. The Program Administrator of the Department of Agriculture provided regulatory and additional information during numerous phone and email correspondence.

Applicable regulations for aircraft fueling are found under Missouri State Code of Regulations, the Rules of Department of Agriculture Division 90-Weights, Measures and Consumer Protection; Chapter 30-Petroleum Inspection. Part of these state regulations reference the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), specifically the 1996 Edition of the NFPA 30 Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code document.

Following these regulations, aboveground tanks shall

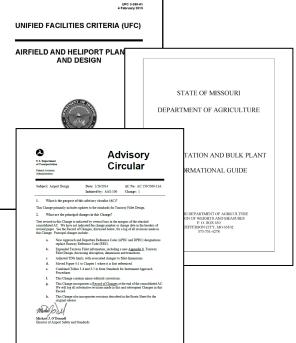
be located at least 50 feet from the nearest important building on the same property and at least 50 feet from the nearest side of a public way. These distances are reduced by 50 percent (to 25 feet) for fire-resistant tanks. A number of Missouri companies build fire-resistant tanks. Any road inside airport fencing is not considered a public way.

Based on discussion with a fuel distributor, a full fuel truckload of 100 LL is roughly 8,500 gallons and between 7,500 to 8,000 gallons for Jet A. It is generally not preferable to run tanks all the way to empty to ensure that users can always access fuel. Also, tanks are only filled to about 90% of maximum capacity. With these caveats, to accommodate a full delivery load of fuel in order to receive the best pricing, it is desirable to install 12,000 gallon tanks. The difference in overall footprint between a 10,000-gallon and 12,000-gallon tank is of practical negligibility. Also, to best fit a tank to a site, the tank diameter can be increased to reduce the overall length. Distance required between tanks is 1/6 the diameter of the adjacent tanks and not less than three feet.

A five-foot clear way beyond the dispenser nozzle to windows and doors of adjacent structures is required for Class 1 flammable liquid (including aviation fuels). Thus, as an example, a 25 foot hose with nozzle must be at least 30 feet from the nearest hangar door.

Vertical tanks and underground tanks are generally not recommended because they are more difficult to do maintenance on and to perform tank monitor probing. The additional height of a vertical tank also requires a more substantial access ladder and increases safety risks. Underground tanks and piping require additional inspection and have a greater potential environmental work if there is a leak.

A listing of resources reviewed in this analysis is included is Section 6.



4. Aircraft Fleet

To assist in terminal area development alternatives, the size of aircraft using SIK and the related FAA design standards needs was identified. The FAA has developed an airport coding system, referred to as the Airport Reference Code (ARC), used to determine the applicable design standards and criteria for airport development. The ARC is defined by a letter designation followed by a Roman numeral. The letter designator is used to identify the Aircraft Approach Category (AAC) based on aircraft approach speeds and the Roman numeral designates the Airplane Design Group (ADG) based on wingspan and, less commonly, tail height. The tables to the right list the FAA criteria used to define the ARC.

The ARC connects aircraft performance, design characteristics, and physical facility requirements of aircraft using an airport. Ultimately, each aircraft, runway, and the airport as whole are assigned an ARC. As an example, while an airport may have many A-I and A-II aircraft operations, larger B-II and C-II aircraft operations are more demanding from a facility perspective and dictate more of the airport design standards.

Aircraft Approach Category (AAC)						
Category	Approach Speed					
А	< 91 knots					
В	91 – <121 knots					
С	121 – <141 knots					
D	141 – <166 knots					
Е	166 knots or over					

Airplane Design Group (ADG)								
Group	Wingspan	Tail Height						
I	< 49'	<20'						
II	49' – <79'	20' - <30'						
Ш	79' – <118'	30' - < 45'						
IV	118' – <171'	45' - < 60'						
V	171' – <214'	60' - < 66'						
VI	214' – 262'	66' - < 80'						

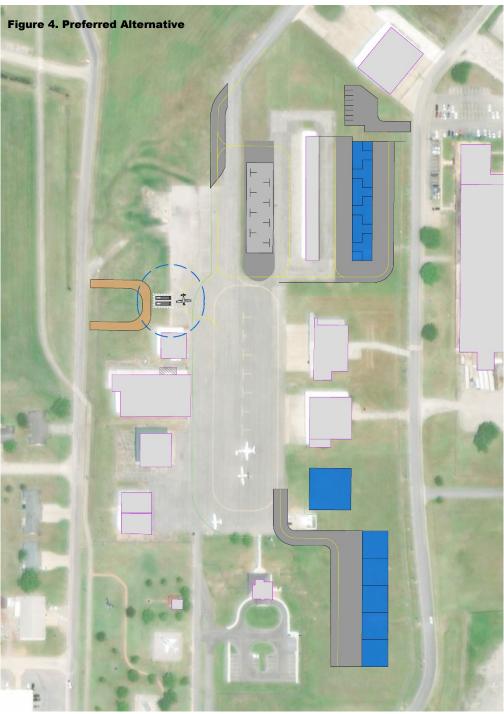
A listing of aircraft that operated at SIK within last two years was pulled from the FAA Traffic Flow Management System Counts (TFMSC) data. Selected aircraft from this data are listed on the following page. This listing of general aviation aircraft does not represent the entirety of the fleet operating at SIK, but rather provides a general idea of the range of type and size of aircraft. The aircraft fleet for Fort Campbell was obtained online. Listed next to each non-rotor aircraft is the ARC. Rotor diameter is listed next to rotorcraft. The ARC and rotor diameter are both used in determining applicable design criteria and facility planning.

ReferenceGeneralFt. CampbellRotorCodeAviation AircraftMilitary AircraftDiameterA-IBeech Bonanza 36AH-64D Apache Longbow48 ft 0 inA-IBeech Baron 55OH-58D Kiowa Warrior35 ft 4 inA-ICessna Skyhawk 172/CutlassUH-60M Black Hawk53 ft 8 inA-ICessna Skylane 182CH-47F Chinook60 ft 0 in (two rA-ICessna 210 CenturionUH-60A Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-ICessna 310UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IDiamond Star DA40UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHibb MeridianHibb MeridianA-IPiper Cherokee SixHibb MeridianA-ISocata TBM-850Hibb MeridianA-ISocata TBM-850Hibb MeridianA-IIPilatus PC-12Hibb MeridianB-IBeech 58Hibb MeridianB-IBeech 58Hibb MeridianB-IBeech 58Hibb MeridianB-IBeech S8Hibb MeridianB-IBeech 58Hibb MeridianB-IBeech 58Hibb MeridianB-IGessna 206 Stationair	rotor
A-IBeech Bonanza 36AH-64D Apache Longbow48 ft 0 inA-IBeech Baron 55OH-58D Kiowa Warrior35 ft 4 inA-ICessna Skyhawk 172/CutlassUH-60M Black Hawk53 ft 8 inA-ICessna Skylane 182CH-47F Chinook60 ft 0 in (two rA-ICessna 210 CenturionUH-60A Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-ICessna 310UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IDiamond Star DA40UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IDiamond Star DA40Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawkHawkA-IPiper CherokeeHawkHawkA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaHawkA-ISocata TBM-850HawkA-IPilatus PC-12HawkB-IBeech 58HawkB-IBeech King Air 90	otor
A-IBeech Baron 55OH-58D Kiowa Warrior35 ft 4 inA-ICessna Skyhawk 172/CutlassUH-60M Black Hawk53 ft 8 inA-ICessna Skylane 182CH-47F Chinook60 ft 0 in (two rA-ICessna 210 CenturionUH-60A Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-ICessna 310UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IDiamond Star DA40UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IEclipse 500UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IEclipse 500UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawkHawkA-IPiper Cherokee SixHawkA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaHawkA-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	otor
A-ICessna Skyhawk 172/CutlassUH-60M Black Hawk53 ft 8 inA-ICessna Skylane 182CH-47F Chinook60 ft 0 in (two rA-ICessna 210 CenturionUH-60A Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-ICessna 310UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IDiamond Star DA40UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IEclipse 500Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IEclipse 500Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawkHawkA-IPiper Cherokee SixHawkA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaHawkA-ISocata TBM-850HawkA-ISocata TBM-850HawkA-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	rotor
A-ICessna 210 CenturionCH-47F Chinook60 ft 0 in (two rA-ICessna 210 CenturionUH-60A Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-ICessna 310UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IDiamond Star DA40UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IEclipse 500Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IMooney M-20C RangerHawk64 ft 10 inA-IPiper CherokeeHawkHawkA-IPiper CherokeeHawkHawkA-IPiper Cherokee SixHawkHawkA-IPiper Cherokee SixHawkHawkA-ICirrus SR 22HawkHawkA-ISocata TBM-850HawkHawkA-IIPilatus PC-12HawkHawkB-IBeech 58HawkHawkB-IBeech King Air 90Hawk	rotor
A-ICessna 210 CenturionUH-60A Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-ICessna 310UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IDiamond Star DA40UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IEclipse 500Image: Comparison of the compar	
A-ICessna 310UH-60L Black Hawk64 ft 10 inA-IDiamond Star DA40A-IEclipse 500A-IMooney M-20C RangerA-IPiper CherokeeA-IPiper Malibu MeridianA-IPiper Cherokee SixA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaA-ISocata TBM-850A-IPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
A-IDiamond Star DA40A-IEclipse 500A-IMooney M-20C RangerA-IPiper CherokeeA-IPiper Cherokee SixA-IPiper Cherokee SixA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaA-ICirrus SR 22A-ISocata TBM-850A-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
A-IEclipse 500A-IMooney M-20C RangerA-IPiper CherokeeA-IPiper Malibu MeridianA-IPiper Cherokee SixA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaA-ICirrus SR 22A-ISocata TBM-850A-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBech King Air 90	
A-IMooney M-20C RangerA-IPiper CherokeeA-IPiper Malibu MeridianA-IPiper Cherokee SixA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaA-ICirrus SR 22A-ISocata TBM-850A-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
A-IPiper CherokeeA-IPiper Malibu MeridianA-IPiper Cherokee SixA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaA-ICirrus SR 22A-ISocata TBM-850A-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
A-IPiper Malibu MeridianA-IPiper Cherokee SixA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaA-ICirrus SR 22A-ISocata TBM-850A-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
A-IPiper Cherokee SixA-IPiper PA-34 SenecaA-ICirrus SR 22A-ISocata TBM-850A-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
A-IPiper PA-34 SenecaA-ICirrus SR 22A-ISocata TBM-850A-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
A-ICirrus SR 22A-ISocata TBM-850A-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
A-IIPilatus PC-12B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
B-IRaytheon/Beech Beechjet 400/T-1B-IBeech 58B-IBeech King Air 90	
B-I Beech 58 B-I Beech King Air 90	
B-I Beech King Air 90	
B-I Cessna 206 Stationair	
B-I Cessna Golden Eagle 421	
B-I Cessna Citation Mustang	
B-I Cessna CitationJet/CJ1	
B-II Beech 200 Super King	
B-II Raytheon 300 Super King Air	
B-II Cessna Citation CJ3	
B-II Cessna Citation CJ4	
B-II Cessna Citation V/Ultra/Encore	
B-II Cessna Excel/XLS	
B-II Cessna Citation Sovereign	
B-II Embraer Phenom 300	
C-I BAe HS 125/700-800/Hawker 800	
C-II Bombardier (Canadair) Challenger 300	
C-II Learjet 75	

5. Alternatives Analysis

Seventeen conceptual layouts were developed and presented to the Airport Sponsor for review. Conceptual layouts were built around two 12,000 gallon tanks, with the understanding such a fuel configuration is the largest potential installation for the airport. Designs ensured the Runway Protection Zone (RPZ) for the ultimate C-II ARC (as shown on the current Airport Layout Plan) was clear of structures. Some of the layouts were iterative, building upon feedback on previous layouts from the Airport Sponsor. The layouts examined different configurations for fuel farm and hangar placement across the apron area. Beyond the fueling system, other key issues included were the potential for overflow aircraft parking during events, accommodating military aircraft, and replacing the aging t-hangar.

The preferred alternative includes removal of the existing fuel system and installation of a new system to the west side of the apron. Also included is the addition of box hangars (ARC B-II) to the east of the terminal building and t-hangars (ARC A/B-I) to the east of the existing t-hangar row as well as new tie-downs. The new fuel system structures, and aircraft using the system, would remain outside the future C-II runway protection zone. The preferred alternative is shown.



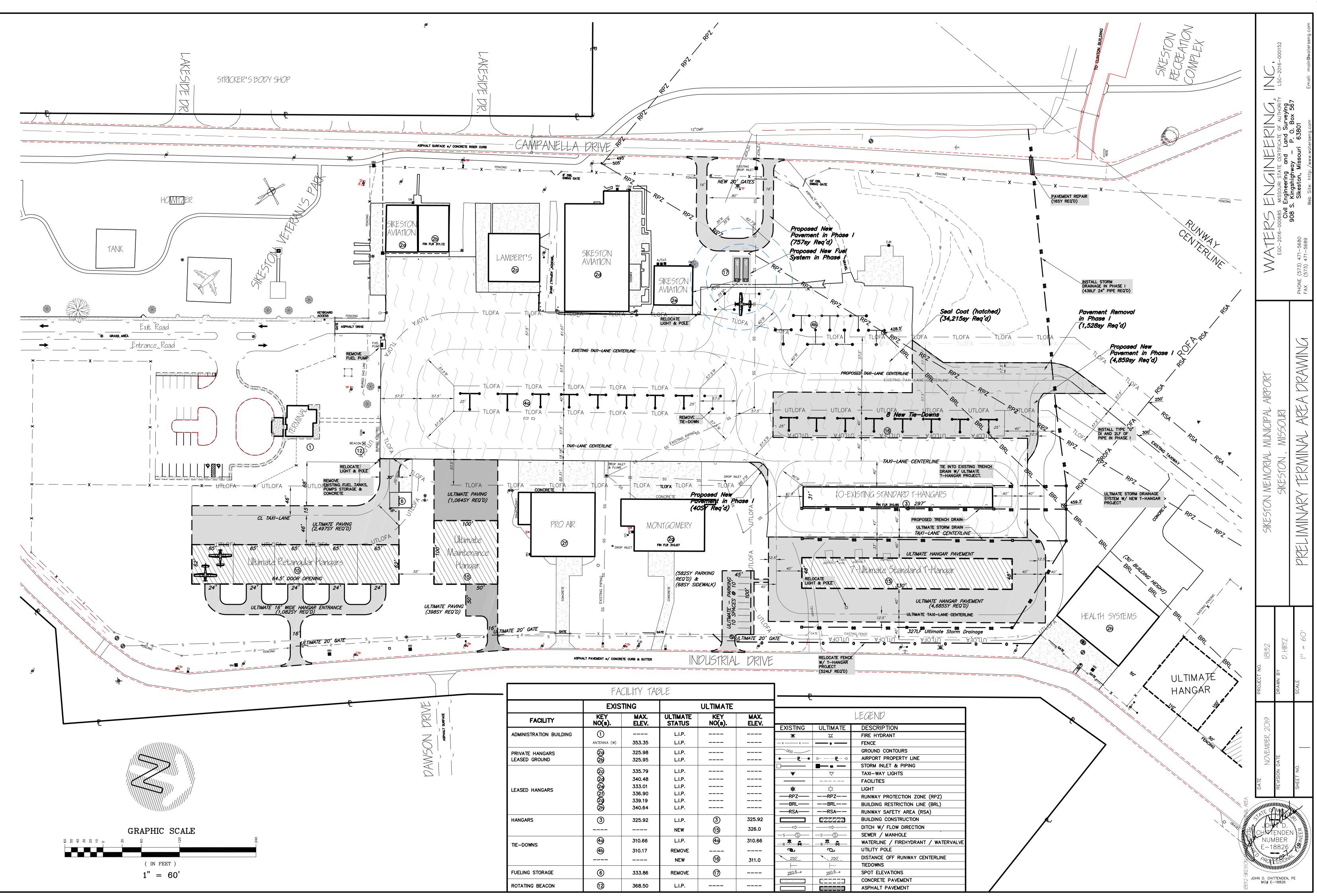
6. Resources

- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Advisory Circular 150/5230-4B, Aircraft Fuel Storage, Handling, Training, and Dispensing on Airports. September 2012. https://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars/index.cfm/go/document.current/documentNumb https://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars/index.cfm/go/document.current/documentNumb
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Advisory Circular 150/5300-13A, Airport Design. February 2014. <u>https://www.faa.gov/airports/engineering/airport_design/</u>
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). *Traffic Flow Management System Counts (TFMSC)*. March 2019. <u>https://aspm.faa.gov/main/tfmsc.asp</u>
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). NFPA 30 Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code: 1996 Edition. <u>https://www.nfpa.org/codes-and-standards/all-codes-and-standards/list-of-codes-and-standards/detail?code=30&year=1996</u>
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). NFPA 407 Standard for Aircraft Fuel Servicing: 2017 Edition. <u>https://www.nfpa.org/codes-and-standards/all-codes-and-standards/list-of-codes-and-standards/list-of-codes-and-standards/detail?code=407</u>
- State of Missouri. Department Of Agriculture, Service Station and Bulk Plant, Informational Guide. February 2004. <u>https://agriculture.mo.gov/weights/pdf/service_station_guide.pdf</u>
- State of Missouri. Missouri Code of State Regulations, Rules of Department of Agriculture, Division 90— Weights, Measures and Consumer Protection, Chapter 10—Liquefied Petroleum Gases. December 2018. <u>https://www.sos.mo.gov/cmsimages/adrules/csr/current/2csr/2c90-10.pdf</u>
- United States of America, Department of Defense. Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC), Airfield and Heliport Planning And Design. February 2019. https://www.wbdg.org/ffc/dod/unified-facilities-criteria-ufc/ufc-3-260-01

APPENDIX 2

UPDATED TERMINAL AREA DRAWING

Following this page is a reduced copy of the drawing. A full sized drawing is included in the envelope at the end of this report.



			I STATUS	NO(8).	ELEV.	EVICTINO		DECODIDITION
						EXISTING	ULTIMATE	DESCRIPTION
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING			L.I.P.			*	X	FIRE HYDRANT
	ANTENNA (W)	353.35	L.I.P.			— x — x —	• — • —	FENCE
PRIVATE HANGARS	20	325.98	L.I.P.			000		GROUND CONTOURS
LEASED GROUND	29 21	325.95	L.I.P.			●───₽_●	<u>∽ </u>	AIRPORT PROPERTY LIN
							— . —	STORM INLET & PIPING
	20	335.79	L.I.P.			₩	₩	TAXI-WAY LIGHTS
	2 ଅ	340.48	L.I.P.					FACILITIES
LEASED HANGARS	29	333.01	L.I.P.			*	Å.	LIGHT
	21	336.90	L.I.P.			RPZ	——RPZ——	RUNWAY PROTECTION Z
	යි ගි ගී ගී ගී ගී	339.19	L.I.P.			-BRL	——BRL——	BUILDING RESTRICTION
	21)	340.64	L.I.P.			——RSA——	——RSA——	RUNWAY SAFETY AREA
HANGARS	3	325.92	L.I.P.	3	325.92			BUILDING CONSTRUCTIO
			NEW	15	326.0	⇔	⊂>	DITCH W/ FLOW DIRECT
				-			_s	SEWER / MANHOLE
TIE-DOWNS	40	310.66	L.I.P.	40	310.66	w * ×		WATERLINE / FIREHYDR
	4 b	310.17	REMOVE			ر م	പ്പ	UTILITY POLE
			NEW	16	311.0	250'	250'	DISTANCE OFF RUNWAY
					011.0			TIEDOWNS
FUELING STORAGE	6	333.86	REMOVE	17		<u>260.6</u> ×	<u>260.6</u> -*	SPOT ELEVATIONS
								CONCRETE PAVEMENT
DOTATINO DEACON		769 50		1	1			

APPENDIX 3

UPDATED AIRPORT PROPERTY MAP

Following this page is a reduced copy of the drawing. A full sized drawing is included in the envelope at the end of this report.

	PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMAT						
	SIKESTON MEMORIAL MU		L AIRPORT				
August 24, 2020							
Item	Item Description	Unit	Approximate	Unit Price	E	xtension	
		Туре	Quantity				
1	Mobilization	LS	1	-	\$	18,000	
2	Removal of Existing Fuel System (By City)	LS	1	\$-	\$	-	
3	Dual 12,000-gal Tank Fuel System w/Concrete Pad	LS	1	\$ 600,000	\$	600,000	
	·	Total Construction Cost			\$	618,000	
		Design Engineering (Hanson)			\$	34,016	
	Design Engineering (Waters)				\$	22,543	
		Construction Engineering			\$	30,000	
	TOTAL PROJECT COST			\$	704,559		

FUNDING PROGRAM						
FY		NPE	Local			Total
2017	\$	29,962	\$	3,329	\$	33,291
2018	\$	150,000	\$	16,667	\$	166,667
2019	\$	150,000	\$	16,667	\$	166,667
2020	\$	166,677	\$	-	\$	166,677
2021	\$	166,677	\$	4,580	\$	171,257
	\$	663,316	\$	41,243	\$	704,559

Council Letter

Date of Meeting: 20-08-31

Originating Department: Public Works Department

To the Mayor and City Council:

<u>Subject:</u> 1st and 2nd Reading of Emergency Bill #6202 Authorization to Execute Program Agreement with Missouri Highway and Transportation Commission

Attachment(s):

- 1. Bill # 6202
- 2. Program Agreement

Action Options:

- 1. 1st and 2nd Reading of Emergency Bill #6202 Authorize Mayor Authorization to Execute Program Agreement with Missouri Highway and Transportation Commission
- 2. Other action Council may deem appropriate

Background:

Should the Council authorize staff to program the Airport Fuel System project with MoDOT Aviation, the next step is to execute the program agreement with MoDOT. This will cover roles and responsibilities and is a typical MoDOT project agreement. It covers costs related to design engineering at this time. Construction and construction inspection costs will be covered in a future supplemental agreement.

We are requesting council pass an ordinance giving the mayor authorization to execute the program agreement with MHTC.

THIS BILL AS APPROVED SHALL BECOME EMERGENCY ORDINANCE NUMBER 6202 AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE A PROGRAM AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SIKESTON, MISSOURI AND THE MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION FOR THE AIRPORT FUEL SYSTEM.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SIKESTON, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I: This Ordinance shall not be codified in the City Municipal Code.

<u>SECTION II:</u> That the Agreement set forth on "Exhibit A" set forth the various responsibilities and liabilities of the parties regarding the Program Agreement for the Airport Fuel System.

<u>SECTION III:</u> The Mayor and such other officials as may be necessary are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute any documents necessary and proper to effectuate the same and specifically "Exhibit A" which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

<u>SECTION IV:</u> General Repealer Section. Any ordinance or parts thereof inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

<u>SECTION V:</u> Severability. Should any part or parts of this ordinance be found or held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining part or parts shall be severable and shall continue in full force and effect.

<u>SECTION VI:</u> Emergency Clause. This Ordinance is adopted as an emergency measure to comply with Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission requirements.

<u>SECTION VII</u>: Record of Passage:

- A. Bill Number 6202 was introduced to Council and read the first time this 31st day of August 2020.
- B. Bill Number 6202 was read the second time this 31st day of August 2020 discussed and was voted as follows:

Self _____, Williams _____, Evans _____,

Settles _____, Meredith _____, Sparks _____,

and Burch _____,

thereby being_____, becoming Ordinance 6203

C. Upon passage by a majority of the Council, this Bill shall become Ordinance 6202 and shall be in full force and effect.

Steven Burch, Mayor

Approved as to Form Tabatha Thurman, City Counselor

SEAL/ATTEST:

Rhonda Council, City Clerk

CCO FORM: MO04 Approved: 03/91 (KR) Revised: 03/17 (MWH) Modified: Sponsor: City of Sikeston Project No. 20-077B-2 Airport Name: Sikeston Memorial Municipal

CFDA Number: CFD/ CFDA Title: Airpo Federal Agency: Fede

CFDA #20.106 Airport Improvement Program Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation

STATE BLOCK GRANT AGREEMENT

SECTION I - TITLE, AUTHORIZATION, PROJECT DESCRIPTION

--State Block Grant Agreement

--Federal Authorization - Airport and Airway Improvement

Act of 1982 (as amended)

--Project Description - Planning, Land/Easement Appraisals and Acquisitions, Surveying, Engineering Design, Construction

SECTION II - STANDARD AGREEMENT ITEMS

- 1. PURPOSE
- 2. PROJECT TIME PERIOD
- 3. TITLE EVIDENCE TO EXISTING AIRPORT PROPERTY
- 4. AMOUNT OF GRANT
- 5. AMOUNT OF MATCHING FUNDS
- 6. ALLOWABLE COSTS
- 7. WITHDRAWAL OF GRANT OFFER
- 8. EXPIRATION OF GRANT OFFER
- 9. FEDERAL SHARE OF COSTS
- 10. RECOVERY OF FEDERAL FUNDS
- 11. PAYMENT
- 12. ADMINISTRATIVE/AUDIT REQUIREMENTS
- 13. APPENDIX
- 14. ASSURANCES/COMPLIANCE
- 15. LEASES/AGREEMENTS
- 16. NONDISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE
- 17. CANCELLATION
- 18. VENUE
- 19. LAW OF MISSOURI TO GOVERN
- 20. WORK PRODUCT
- 21. CONFIDENTIALITY
- 22. NONSOLICITATION
- 23. DISPUTES
- 24. INDEMNIFICATION
- 25. HOLD HARMLESS
- 26. NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE
- 27. DURATION OF GRANT OBLIGATIONS
- 28. AMENDMENTS
- 29. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BY COMPETITIVE PROPOSALS
- 30. ASSIGNMENT
- 31. BANKRUPTCY
- 32. COMMISSION REPRESENTATIVE
- 33. FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT OF 2006

- 34. BAN ON TEXTING WHILE DRIVING
- 35. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT
- 36. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT REGISTRATION AND UNIVERSAL IDENTIFIER
- 37. REQUIRED FEDERAL PROVISIONS
- 38. EMPLOYEE PROTECTION FROM REPRISAL

SECTION III – PLANNING

- 39. AIRPORT LAYOUT PLAN
- 40. AIRPORT PROPERTY MAP
- 41. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT EVALUATION
- 42. EXHIBIT "A" PROPERTY MAP

SECTION IV - LAND/EASEMENT APPRAISALS AND ACQUISITIONS

43. RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONE

SECTION V - DESIGN

- 44. ENGINEER'S DESIGN REPORT
- 45. GEOMETRIC DESIGN CRITERIA
- 46. PLANS, SPECIFICATION AND ESTIMATES

SECTION VI - SPECIAL CONDITIONS

47. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

SECTION VII – GRANT ACCEPTANCE

--Signature by sponsor constitutes acceptance of grant terms and conditions. Failure to comply with grant requirements will jeopardize funding eligibility.

--Certificate of sponsor's attorney

Sponsor:	City of Sikeston
Project No.	20-077B-2
Airport Name	Sikeston Memorial Municipal
CFDA Number:	CFDA #20.106
CFDA Title:	Airport Improvement Program
Federal Agency:	Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION STATE BLOCK GRANT AGREEMENT

THIS GRANT AGREEMENT is entered into by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (hereinafter, "Commission") and the City of Sikeston (hereinafter, "Sponsor"). Reference will also be made to the Federal Aviation Administration (hereinafter, "FAA") and the Federal Airport Improvement Program (hereinafter, "AIP").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Section 116 of the federal Airport and Airway Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1987 amended the previous Act of 1982 by adding new section 534 entitled "State Block Grant Pilot Program", (Title 49 United States Code Section 47128); and

WHEREAS, the Federal Aviation Reauthorization Act of 1996 declared the State Block Grant Program to be permanent; and

WHEREAS, the Commission has been selected by the FAA to administer state block grant federal funds under said program; and

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has applied to the Commission for a sub grant under said program; and

WHEREAS, the Commission has agreed to award funds to the Sponsor with the understanding that such funds will be used for a project pursuant to this Agreement for the purposes generally described as follows:

Design Fuel Facility;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of these mutual covenants, promises and representations, the parties agree as follows:

(1) <u>PURPOSE</u>: The purpose of this Agreement is to provide financial assistance to the Sponsor under the State Block Grant Program.

(2) <u>PROJECT TIME PERIOD</u>: The project period shall be from the date of execution by the Commission to October 1, 2022. The Commission's chief engineer may, for good cause as shown by the Sponsor in writing, extend the project time period.

(3) <u>TITLE EVIDENCE TO EXISTING AIRPORT PROPERTY</u>: The Sponsor shall provide satisfactory evidence of title to all existing airport property and avigation easements and address any and all encumbrances. Satisfactory evidence will consist of

the Sponsor's execution of a Certificate of Title form provided by the Commission.

(4) <u>AMOUNT OF GRANT</u>: The initial amount of this grant is not to exceed Fifty Thousand Nine Hundred Three Dollars (\$50,903) for eligible preliminary project costs and/or land/easement acquisition. A grant amendment to cover the balance of eligible project costs will be provided after construction bids are received.

(A) The amount of this grant stated above represents ninety percent (90%) of eligible project costs.

(B) The designation of this grant does not create a lump sum quantity contract, but rather only represents the amount of funding available for qualifying expenses. In no event will the Commission provide the Sponsor funding for improvements or work that are not actually performed. The release of all funding under this Agreement is subject to review and approval of all project expenses to ensure that they are qualifying expenses under this program.

(5) <u>AMOUNT OF MATCHING FUNDS</u>: The initial amount of local matching funds to be furnished by the Sponsor is not to exceed Five Thousand Six Hundred Fifty-Six Dollars (\$5,656).

(A) The amount of matching funds stated above represents ten percent (10%) of eligible project costs.

(B) The Sponsor warrants to the Commission that it has sufficient cash on deposit to provide the local matching funds identified above, as well as to cover one hundred percent (100%) of any ineligible items included in the scope of work.

(6) <u>ALLOWABLE COSTS</u>: Block grant funds shall not be used for any costs that the Commission and/or the FAA has determined to be ineligible or unallowable.

(7) <u>WITHDRAWAL OF GRANT OFFER</u>: The Commission reserves the right to amend or withdraw this grant offer at any time prior to acceptance by the Sponsor.

(8) <u>EXPIRATION OF GRANT OFFER</u>: This grant offer shall expire and the Commission shall not be obligated to pay any part of the costs of the project unless this grant Agreement has been executed by the Sponsor on or before September 30, 2020, or such subsequent date as may be prescribed in writing by the Commission.

(9) <u>FEDERAL SHARE OF COSTS</u>: Payment of the United States' share of the allowable project costs will be made pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of such regulations, policies and procedures as the Secretary of the United States Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "USDOT") shall practice. Final determination of the United States' share will be based upon the audit of the total amount of allowable project costs and settlement will be made for any upward or downward adjustments to the federal share of costs.

(10) <u>RECOVERY OF FEDERAL FUNDS</u>: The Sponsor shall take all steps, including litigation if necessary, to recover federal funds spent fraudulently, wastefully, in

violation of federal antitrust statutes, or misused in any other manner for any project upon which federal funds have been expended. The Sponsor shall return the recovered federal share, including funds recovered by settlement, order or judgment, to the Commission. The Sponsor shall furnish to the Commission, upon request, all documents and records pertaining to the determination of the amount of the federal share or to any settlement, litigation, negotiation, or other effort taken to recover such funds. All settlements or other final positions of the Sponsor, in court or otherwise, involving the recovery of such federal share shall be approved in advance by the Commission. For the purpose of this grant Agreement, the term "federal funds" means funds used or disbursed by the Sponsor that were originally paid pursuant to this or any other federal grant Agreement. The Sponsor must obtain the approval of the Commission as to any determination of the amount of the federal share of such funds.

(11) <u>PAYMENT</u>: Payments to the Sponsor are made on an advance basis. The Sponsor may request incremental payments during the course of the project or a lump sum payment upon completion of the work. However, this advance payment is subject to the limitations imposed by paragraph 11(B) of this Agreement.

(A) The Sponsor may request payment at any time subsequent to the execution of this Agreement by both parties. Requests for reimbursement shall be supported with invoices. After the Sponsor pays incurred costs, copies of checks used to pay providers must be submitted to the Commission.

(B) It is understood and agreed by and between the parties that the Commission shall make no payment which could cause the aggregate of all payments under this Agreement to exceed ninety percent (90%) of the maximum federal (block grant) obligation stated in this Agreement or eighty-six percent (86%) of actual total eligible project cost, whichever is lower, until the Sponsor has met and/or performed all requirements of this grant Agreement to the satisfaction of the Commission. The final ten percent (10%) of the maximum federal (block grant) obligation stated in this Agreement shall not be paid to the Sponsor until the Commission has received and approved all final closeout documentation for the project.

(C) Within ninety (90) days of final inspection of the project funded under this grant, the Sponsor shall provide to the Commission a final payment request and all financial, performance and other reports as required by the conditions of this grant, with the exception of the final audit report. This report shall be provided when the Sponsor's normal annual audit is completed.

(D) When force account or donations are used, the costs for land, engineering, administration, in-kind labor, equipment and materials, etc., may be submitted in letter form with a breakdown of the number of hours and the hourly charges for labor and equipment. Quantities of materials used and unit costs must also be included. All force account activity, donations, etc., must be pre-approved by the Commission to ensure eligibility for funding.

(12) <u>ADMINISTRATIVE/AUDIT REQUIREMENTS</u>: This grant shall be governed by the administrative and audit requirements as prescribed in Title 49 CFR Parts 18 and 90, respectively. (A) If the Sponsor expends seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) or more in a year in federal financial assistance, it is required to have an independent annual audit conducted in accordance with Title 2 CFR Part 200. A copy of the audit report shall be submitted to the Missouri Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "MoDOT") within the earlier of thirty (30) days after receipt of the auditor's report or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period. Subject to the requirements of Title 2 CFR Part 200, if the Sponsor expends less than seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) in a year, the Sponsor may be exempt from auditing requirements for that year, but records must be available for review or audit by applicable state and federal authorities.

(B) When the Sponsor's normal annual audit is completed, the Sponsor shall provide to the Commission a copy of an audit report that includes the disposition of all federal funds involved in this project.

(C) In the event a final audit has not been performed prior to the closing of the grant, the Commission retains the right to recover any appropriate amount of funding after fully considering interest accrued or recommendations on disallowed costs identified during the final audit.

(D) The Commission reserves the right to conduct its own audit of the Sponsor's records to confirm compliance with grant requirements and to ensure that all costs and fees are appropriate and acceptable.

(13) <u>APPENDIX</u>: An appendix to this Agreement is attached. The appendix consists of standards, forms and guidelines that the Sponsor shall use to accomplish the requirements of this Agreement. The appendix items are hereby provided to the Sponsor and incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

(14) <u>ASSURANCES/COMPLIANCE</u>: The Sponsor shall adhere to the FAA standard airport Sponsor assurances, current FAA advisory circulars (hereinafter, "ACs") for AIP projects and/or the Commission's specifications, including but not limited to those as outlined in attached Exhibit 1. These assurances, ACs and the Commission's specifications are hereby incorporated into and made part of this Agreement. The Sponsor shall review the assurances, ACs, Commission's specifications and FAA Order 5190.6B entitled "FAA Airport Compliance Manual" dated September 30, 2009, included in the grant appendix, and notify the Commission of any areas of non-compliance within its existing facility and/or operations. All non-compliance situations must be addressed and a plan to remedy areas of non-compliance must be established before final acceptance of this project and before final payment is made to the Sponsor.

(15) <u>LEASES/AGREEMENTS</u>: The Sponsor shall ensure that its lease agreements provide for fair market value income and prohibit exclusive rights.

(A) Long term commitments (longer than 5 years) must provide for renegotiation of the leases'/agreements' terms and payments at least every five (5) years.

(B) Leases/agreements shall not contain provisions that adversely affect

the Sponsor's possession and control of the airport or interfere with the Sponsor's ability to comply with the obligations and covenants set forth in this grant Agreement.

(16) <u>NONDISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE</u>: With regard to work under this Agreement, the Sponsor agrees as follows:

(A) <u>Civil Rights Statutes</u>: The Sponsor shall comply with all state and federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination, including but not limited to Title VI and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d and 2000e, *et seq.*), as well as any applicable titles of the Americans with Disabilities Act. In addition, if the Sponsor is providing services or operating programs on behalf of the Department or the Commission, it shall comply with all applicable provisions of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

(B) <u>Administrative Rules</u>: The Sponsor shall comply with the administrative rules of the USDOT relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the USDOT (49 CFR Subtitle A, Part 21) which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement.

(C) <u>Nondiscrimination</u>: The Sponsor shall not discriminate on grounds of the race, color, religion, creed, sex, disability, national origin, age or ancestry of any individual in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Sponsor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 49 CFR Subtitle A, Part 21, Section 21.5, including employment practices.

(D) <u>Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Material</u> and Equipment: These assurances concerning nondiscrimination also apply to subcontractors and suppliers of the Sponsor. These apply to all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Sponsor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment. Each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Sponsor of the requirements of this Agreement relative to nondiscrimination on grounds of the race, color, religion, creed, sex, disability or national origin, age or ancestry of any individual.

(E) Information and Reports: The Sponsor shall provide all information and reports required by this Agreement, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Commission or the USDOT to be necessary to ascertain compliance with other contracts, orders and instructions. Where any information required of the Sponsor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Sponsor shall so certify to the Commission or the USDOT as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(F) <u>Sanctions for Noncompliance</u>: In the event the Sponsor fails to comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the Commission shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the USDOT may determine to be appropriate, including but not limited to:

1. Withholding of payments under this Agreement until the Sponsor complies; and/or

2. Cancellation, termination or suspension of this Agreement, in whole or in part, or both.

(G) <u>Incorporation of Provisions</u>: The Sponsor shall include the provisions of Paragraph (16) of this Agreement in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempted by the statutes, executive order, administrative rules or instructions issued by the Commission or the USDOT. The Sponsor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Commission or the USDOT may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided that in the event the Sponsor becomes involved or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Sponsor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(17) <u>CANCELLATION</u>: The Commission may cancel this Agreement at any time the Sponsor breaches the contractual obligations by providing the Sponsor with written notice of cancellation. Should the Commission exercise its right to cancel the Agreement for such reasons, cancellation will become effective upon the date specified in the notice of cancellation sent to the Sponsor.

(A) Upon written notice to the Sponsor, the Commission reserves the right to suspend or terminate all or part of the grant when the Sponsor is, or has been, in violation of the terms of this Agreement. Any lack of progress that significantly endangers substantial performance of the project within the specified time shall be deemed a violation of the terms of this Agreement. The determination of lack of progress shall be solely within the discretion of the Commission. Once such determination is made, the Commission shall so notify the Sponsor in writing. Termination of any part of the grant will not invalidate obligations properly incurred by the Sponsor prior to the date of termination.

(B) The Commission shall have the right to suspend funding of the project at any time and for so long as the Sponsor fails to substantially comply with all the material terms and conditions of this Agreement. If the Commission determines that substantial noncompliance cannot be cured within thirty (30) days, then the Commission may terminate the funding for the project. If the Sponsor fails to perform its obligations in substantial accordance with the Agreement (except if the project has been terminated for the convenience of the parties) and the FAA requires the Commission to repay grant funds that have already been expended by the Sponsor, then the Sponsor shall repay the Commission such federal funds.

(18) <u>VENUE</u>: It is agreed by the parties that any action at law, suit in equity, or other judicial proceeding to enforce or construe this Agreement, or regarding its alleged breach, shall be instituted only in the Circuit Court of Cole County, Missouri.

(19) LAW OF MISSOURI TO GOVERN: This Agreement shall be construed

according to the laws of the State of Missouri. The Sponsor shall comply with all local, state and federal laws and regulations relating to the performance of this Agreement.

(20) <u>WORK PRODUCT</u>: All documents, reports, exhibits, etc. produced by the Sponsor at the direction of the Commission shall remain the property of the Sponsor. However, Sponsor shall provide to the Commission a copy of magnetic discs that contain computer aided design and drafting (CADD) drawings and other documents generated under this grant. Information supplied by the Commission shall remain the property of the Commission. The Sponsor shall also supply to the Commission hard copies of any working documents such as reports, plans, specifications, etc., as requested by the Commission.

(21) <u>CONFIDENTIALITY</u>: The Sponsor shall not disclose to third parties confidential factual matter provided by the Commission except as may be required by statute, ordinance, or order of court, or as authorized by the Commission. The Sponsor shall notify the Commission immediately of any request for such information.

(22) <u>NONSOLICITATION</u>: The Sponsor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Sponsor, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Commission shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability, or in its discretion, to deduct from this Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or contingent fee.

(23) <u>DISPUTES</u>: Any disputes that arise under this Agreement shall be decided by the Commission or its representative.

(24) <u>INDEMNIFICATION</u>:

(A) To the extent allowed or imposed by law, the Sponsor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Commission, including its members and department employees, from any claim or liability whether based on a claim for damages to real or personal property or to a person for any matter relating to or arising out of the Sponsor's wrongful or negligent performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

(B) The Sponsor will require any contractor procured by the Sponsor to work under this Agreement:

(1) To obtain a no cost permit from the Commission's district engineer prior to working on the Commission's right-of-way, which shall be signed by an authorized contractor representative (a permit from the Commission's district engineer will not be required for work outside of the Commission's right-of-way); and

(2) To carry commercial general liability insurance and commercial automobile liability insurance from a company authorized to issue insurance

in Missouri, and to name the Commission, and the Missouri Department of Transportation and its employees, as additional named insureds in amounts sufficient to cover the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities (\$500,000 per claimant and \$3,000,000 per occurrence) as calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance, Financial Institutions and Professional Registration, and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo.

(C) In no event shall the language of this Agreement constitute or be construed as a waiver or limitation for either party's rights or defenses with regard to each party's applicable sovereign, governmental, or official immunities and protections as provided by federal and state constitution or law.

(25) <u>HOLD HARMLESS</u>: The Sponsor shall hold the Commission harmless from any and all claims for liens of labor, services or materials furnished to the Sponsor in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. Certification statements from construction contractors must be provided to ensure all workers, material suppliers, etc., have been paid.

(26) <u>NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE</u>: The Sponsor shall immediately notify the Commission of any changes in conditions or law which may significantly affect its ability to perform the project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Any notice or other communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given three (3) days after delivery by United States mail, regular mail postage prepaid, or upon receipt by personal, facsimile or electronic mail (email) delivery, addressed as follows:

Commission:	Amy Ludwig Administrator of Aviation Missouri Department of Transportation P.O. Box 270 Jefferson City, MO 65102 (573) 526-7912 (573) 526-4709 FAX email: amy.ludwig@modot.mo.gov
Sponsor:	Jonathan Douglass City Manager City of Sikeston 105 E. Center St.

or to such other place as the parties may designate in accordance with this Agreement. To be valid, facsimile or email delivery shall be followed by delivery of the original document, or a clear and legible copy thereof, within three (3) business days of the date of the facsimile or email transmission of the document.

Sikeston, MO 63801 (573) 471-2512 (573) 471-1526 FAX

email: jdouglass@sikeston.org

(27) <u>DURATION OF GRANT OBLIGATIONS</u>: Grant obligations are effective for the useful life of any facilities/equipment installed with grant funds as stipulated in attached Exhibit 1, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years. There shall be no limit on the duration of the assurance, referenced in paragraph B of said Exhibit 1 against exclusive rights or terms, conditions and assurances, referenced in paragraph B-1 of said Exhibit 1, with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Paragraph (27) equally applies to a private sponsor. However, in the case of a private sponsor, the useful life for improvements shall not be less than ten (10) years.

(A) The financial assistance provided hereunder constitutes a grant to the Sponsor. Neither the Commission nor the FAA will have title to the improvements covered by this grant, as title to same shall vest in the Sponsor.

(B) For the period as specified in this Paragraph, the Sponsor becomes obligated, upon any sale or disposition of the airport or discontinuation of operation of the airport to immediately repay, in full, the grant proceeds or proportionate amount thereof based upon the number of years remaining in the original obligation to the Commission. The Commission and the Sponsor hereby agree that during said period, the property and improvements which constitute the subject airport are subject to sale, if necessary, for the recovery of the federal pro rata share of improvement costs should this Agreement be terminated by a breach of contract on the part of the Sponsor or should the aforementioned obligations not be met.

(C) In this Section, the term "any sale or disposition of the airport" shall mean any sale or disposition of the airport: (i) for a use inconsistent with the purpose for which the Commission's share was originally granted pursuant to this Agreement; or (ii) for a use consistent with such purposes wherein the transferee in the sale or disposition does not enter into an assignment and assumption Agreement with the Sponsor with respect to the Sponsor's obligation under the instrument so that the transferee becomes obligated there under as if the transferee had been the original owner thereof.

(28) <u>AMENDMENTS</u>: Any change in this Agreement, whether by modification or supplementation, must be accomplished by a formal contract amendment signed and approved by the duly authorized representative of the Sponsor and the Commission.

(29) <u>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BY COMPETITIVE PROPOSALS</u>: Contracts for professional services are to be procured by competitive proposals per federal procurement requirements (Title 49 CFR, Section 18.36). Requests for proposals/qualifications are to be publicly announced for services expected to cost more than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) in the aggregate. Small purchase procedures (telephone solicitations or direct mail) may be used for services costing one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or less. All professional services contracts are subject to review and acceptance by the Commission prior to execution by the Sponsor to ensure funding eligibility.

(30) <u>ASSIGNMENT</u>: The Sponsor shall not assign, transfer or delegate any interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Commission.

(31) <u>BANKRUPTCY</u>: Upon filing for any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding

by or against the Sponsor, whether voluntarily, or upon the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or assignee, for the benefit of creditors, the Commission reserves the right and sole discretion to either cancel this Agreement or affirm this Agreement and hold the Sponsor responsible for damages.

(32) <u>COMMISSION REPRESENTATIVE</u>: The Commission's chief engineer is designated as the Commission's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Agreement. The Commission's representative may designate by written notice other persons having the authority to act on behalf of the Commission in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement.

(33) <u>FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT OF</u> <u>2006</u>: The Sponsor shall comply with all reporting requirements of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) of 2006, as amended. This Agreement is subject to the award terms within 2 CFR Part 170.

(34) <u>BAN ON TEXTING WHILE DRIVING</u>: In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, October 1, 2009, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, December 30, 2009, the Sponsor is encouraged to:

(A) Adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing any work for, or on behalf of, the Federal government, including work relating to a grant or subgrant.

(B) Conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as:

1. Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and

2. Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.

(35) <u>SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT</u>: Sponsors entering into "covered transactions", as defined by 2 CFR § 180.200, must:

(A) Verify the non-federal entity is eligible to participate in this Federal program by:

1. Checking the excluded parties list system (EPLS) as maintained within the System for Award Management (SAM) to determine if non-federal entity is excluded or disqualified; or

2. Collecting a certification statement from the non-federal entity attesting they are not excluded or disqualified from participating; or

3. Adding a clause or condition to covered transactions attesting

individual or firm are not excluded or disqualified from participating; and

(B) Require prime contractors to comply with 2 CFR § 180.330 when entering into lower-tier transactions (e.g. subcontracts).

(36) <u>SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT REGISTRATION AND</u> <u>UNIVERSAL IDENTIFIER</u>:

(A) Requirement for System for Award Management (hereinafter, "SAM"): Unless the Sponsor is exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, the Sponsor must maintain the currency of its information in the SAM until the Commission submits the final financial report required under this grant, or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the Commission review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration and more frequently if required by changes in information or another award term. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM website (currently at http://www.sam.gov).

(B) Requirement for Data Universal Numbering System (hereinafter, "DUNS") Numbers:

1. The Sponsor that it cannot receive a subgrant unless it has provided its DUNS number to the Commission.

2. The Commission may not make a subgrant to the Sponsor unless it has provided its DUNS number to the Commission.

3. Data Universal Numbering System: DUNS number means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D & B) to uniquely identify business entities. A DUNS number may be obtained from D & B

by telephone (currently 866-608-8220) or on the web (currently at <u>http://fedgov/dnb/com/webform</u>).

(37) <u>REQUIRED FEDERAL PROVISIONS</u>: The Sponsor shall incorporate all required federal contract provisions that apply to this Project in its contract documents.

(38) <u>EMPLOYEE PROTECTION FROM REPRISAL:</u>

(A) <u>Prohibition of Reprisals</u>:

1. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. §4712, an employee of the Sponsor may not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for disclosing to a person or body described in subparagraph (A)2, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of:

- a. Gross mismanagement of a Federal grant;
- b. Gross waste of Federal funds;

c. An abuse of authority relating to implementation or use of Federal funds;

d. A substantial and specific danger to public health or safety; or

e.

Federal grant.

2. The persons and bodies to which a disclosure by an employee is covered are as follows:

a. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;

b. An Inspector General;

- c. The Government Accountability Office;
- d. A Federal office or employee responsible for oversight

A violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a

of a grant program;

- e. A court or grand jury;
- f. A management office of the Sponsor; or
- g. A Federal or State regulatory enforcement agency.

(B) <u>Submission of Complaint</u>: A person who believes that they have been subjected to a reprisal prohibited by Paragraph (A) of this grant term may submit a complaint regarding the reprisal to the Office of Inspector General for the U.S. Department of Transportation.

(C) <u>Time Limitation for Submittal of a Complaint</u>: A complaint may not be brought under this subsection more than three years after the date on which the alleged reprisal took place.

(D) <u>Required Actions of the Inspector General</u>: Actions, limitations, and exceptions of the Inspector General's office are included under 41 U.S.C. §4712(b).

(E) <u>Assumption of Rights to Civil Remedy</u>: Upon receipt of an explanation of a decision not to conduct or continue an investigation by the Office of Inspector General, the person submitting a complaint assumes the right to a civil remedy under 41 U.S.C. §4712(c).

(39) <u>AIRPORT LAYOUT PLAN</u>: All improvements must be consistent with a current and approved Airport Layout Plan (hereinafter, "ALP"). The Sponsor shall update and keep the ALP drawings and corresponding narrative report current with regard to the FAA Standards and physical or operational changes at the airport.

(A) ALP approval shall be governed by FAA Order 5100.38, entitled "Airport Improvement Program Handbook."

(B) If ALP updates are required as a result of this project, the Sponsor understands and agrees to update the ALP to reflect the construction to standards satisfactory to the Commission and submit it in final form to the Commission. It is further mutually agreed that the reasonable cost of developing said ALP Map is an allowable cost within the scope of this project.

(40) <u>AIRPORT PROPERTY MAP</u>: The Sponsor shall develop (or update), as a part of the ALP, a drawing which indicates how various tracts/parcels of land within the airport's boundaries were acquired (i.e., federal funds, surplus property, local funds only, etc.). Easement interests in areas outside the fee property line shall also be included. A screened reproducible of the Airport Layout Drawing may be used as the base for the property map.

(41) <u>ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT EVALUATION</u>: The Sponsor shall evaluate the potential environmental impact of this project per FAA Order 5050.4B, entitled "National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Instructions for Airport Actions." Evaluation must include coordination with all resource agencies that have jurisdiction over areas of potential environmental impact and a recommended finding such as categorical exclusion, no significant impact, level of impact and proposed mitigation, etc.

(42) <u>EXHIBIT "A" PROPERTY MAP</u>: The Sponsor's existing Exhibit "A" Property Map dated July 25, 2008 is being updated as part of Project 18-077B-1. The Sponsor understands and agrees to update the Exhibit "A" Property Map to standards satisfactory to the Commission and to submit it in final form to the Commission. It is further mutually agreed that the reasonable cost of developing said Exhibit "A" Property Map is an allowable cost within the scope of this project.

(43) <u>RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONE</u>: The Sponsor agrees to take the following actions to maintain and/or acquire a property interest, satisfactory to the Commission and the FAA, in the Runway Protection Zones:

(A) <u>Existing Fee Title Interest in the Runway Protection Zone</u>: The Sponsor agrees to prevent the erection or creation of any structure, place of public assembly or other use in the Runway Protection Zone, as depicted on the Exhibit "A" Property Map and the approved ALP, except for NAVAIDS that are fixed by their functional purposes or any other structure permitted by the Commission and the FAA. The Sponsor further agrees that any existing structures or uses within the Runway Protection Zone will be cleared or discontinued by the Sponsor unless approved by the Commission and the FAA.

(B) <u>Existing Easement Interest in the Runway Protection Zone:</u> The Sponsor agrees to take any and all steps necessary to ensure that the owner of the land within the designated Runway Protection Zone will not build any structure in the Runway Protection Zone that is an airport hazard or which might create glare or misleading lights or lead to the construction of residences, fuel handling and storage facilities, smoke

generating activities, or places of public assembly, such as churches, schools, office buildings, shopping centers, and stadiums.

(44) <u>ENGINEER'S DESIGN REPORT</u>: Prior to development of the plans and specifications, the Sponsor shall provide an engineer's report setting forth the general analysis and explanation of reasons for design choices. Said report shall include an itemized cost estimate, design computations, reasons for selections and modifications, comparison of alternatives, life cycle cost analysis, geotechnical report and any other elements that support the engineer's final plans and specifications.

(45) <u>GEOMETRIC DESIGN CRITERIA</u>: The Sponsor shall use the geometric design criteria promulgated by the FAA in the AC series and in FAA Orders. The Sponsor may request and receive approval for adaptation of said criteria where the FAA and the Commission concur that such adaptation is appropriate considering safety, economy and efficiency of operation.

(46) <u>PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES</u>: The plans and construction specifications for this project shall be those promulgated by the FAA in the AC series and in FAA Orders.

(A) The plans shall include a safety plan sheet to identify work areas, haul routes, staging areas, restricted areas, construction phasing, shutdown schedule etc., and to specify the requirements to ensure safety during construction.

(B) The Sponsor shall submit all plans, specifications and estimates to the Commission for review and acceptance prior to advertising for bids for construction. The Commission and the Sponsor agree that the Commission approval of the Sponsor's Plans and Specifications is based primarily upon the Sponsor's certification to carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the FAA. The Sponsor understands that:

1. The Sponsor's certification does not relieve the Sponsor of the requirement to obtain prior Commission approval for modifications to any AIP standards or to notify the Commission of any limitations to competition within the project;

2. The Commission's acceptance of a Sponsor's certification does not limit the Commission from reviewing appropriate project documentation for the purpose of validating the certification statements; and

3. If the Commission determines that the Sponsor has not complied with their certification statements, the Commission will review the associated project costs to determine whether such costs are allowable under AIP.

(47) <u>SPECIAL CONDITIONS</u>: The following special conditions are hereby made part of this Agreement:

(A) <u>Lobbying and Influencing Federal Employees</u>: All contracts awarded by the Sponsor shall include the requirement for the recipient to execute the form entitled "CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS" included in the grant appendix.

This requirement affects grants or portions of a grant exceeding one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000).

(B) <u>Buy America Requirements</u>: Unless otherwise approved by the Commission and the FAA, the Sponsor will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any iron, steel or manufactured products produced outside of the United States to be used for any project for airport development or noise compatibility for which funds are provided under this grant. The Sponsor will include in every contract a provision implementing this special condition.

(C) <u>Safety Inspection</u>: The Sponsor shall eliminate all deficiencies identified in its most recent annual safety inspection report (FAA Airport Master Record Form 5010-1). If immediate elimination is not feasible, as determined by the Commission, the Sponsor shall provide a satisfactory plan to eliminate the deficiencies and shall include this plan with phased development as outlined in a current and approved airport layout plan.

(D) <u>Grant Made on Preliminary Plans and Specifications and/or</u> <u>Estimates</u>: The Sponsor understands and agrees that this grant is made and accepted upon the basis of preliminary plans, specifications and/or estimates. The parties agree that within 120 calendar days from the date of acceptance of this grant, the Sponsor shall furnish final plans and specifications to the Commission. Construction work shall not commence, and a contract shall not be awarded for the accomplishment of such work, until the final plans and specifications have been accepted by the Commission. Any reference made in this grant to plans and specifications shall be considered a reference to the final plans and specifications as accepted.

Since this grant is made on preliminary plans and specifications and/or estimates, the grant amount is subject to revision (increase or decrease) after actual project costs are determined through negotiations, appraisals and/or bids. The Sponsor agrees that said revision will be at the sole discretion of the Commission.

(E) <u>Sponsor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program</u>: When the grant amount exceeds two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000), the Sponsor hereby adopts the Commission's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (hereinafter, "DBE") program that is incorporated into this grant agreement by reference. Only DBE firms certified by the Commission will qualify when considering DBE goal accomplishments.

(F) <u>Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Required Statements</u>:

(1) <u>Policy</u>: It is the policy of the USDOT that DBEs, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement. Consequently, the DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this agreement.

(2) <u>Contract Assurance</u>: The Commission and the Sponsor will

ensure that the following clause is placed in every USDOT-assisted contract and subcontract:

"The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out the applicable requirements of Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26 in the award and administration of any United States Department of Transportation-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate."

(This assurance shall be included in each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a subcontractor.)

(3) <u>Federal Financial Assistance Agreement Assurance</u>: The Commission and the Sponsor agree to and incorporate the following assurance into their day-to-day operations and into the administration of all USDOT-assisted contracts; where "recipient" means MoDOT and/or any MoDOT grantee receiving USDOT assistance:

"MoDOT and the Sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any United States Department of Transportation-assisted contract or in the administration of the United States Department of Transportation's DBE Program or the requirements of Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26. The recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations. Part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of United States Department of Transportation-assisted contracts. The recipient's DBE Program, as required by Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26 and as approved by the United States Department of Transportation, is incorporated by reference into this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and for failure to carry out its approved program, the United States Department of Transportation may impose sanctions as provided for under Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under Title 18 United States Code, Section 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (Title 31 United States Code, Section 3801 et seq.)."

The Commission and the Sponsor shall ensure that all recipients of USDOT-assisted contracts, funds, or grants incorporate, agree to and comply with the assurance statement.

(4) <u>Prompt Payment</u>: The Commission and the Sponsor shall require all contractors to pay all subcontractors and suppliers for satisfactory performance of services in compliance with section 34.057 RSMo, Missouri's prompt payment statute. Pursuant to section 34.057 RSMo, the Commission and the Sponsor also require the prompt return of all retainage held on all subcontractors after the subcontractors' work is satisfactorily completed, as determined by the Sponsor and the Commission.

All contractors and subcontractors must retain records of all payments made or received for three (3) years from the date of final payment, and these records must be available for inspection upon request by any authorized representative of the Commission, the Sponsor or the USDOT. The Commission and the Sponsor will maintain records of actual payments to DBE firms for work committed to at the time of the contract award.

The Commission and the Sponsor will perform audits of contract payments to DBE firms. The audits will review payments to subcontractors to ensure that the actual amount paid to DBE subcontractors equals or exceeds the dollar amounts stated in the schedule of DBE participation and that payment was made in compliance with section 34.057 RSMo.

(5) <u>MoDOT DBE Program Regulations</u>: The Sponsor, contractor and each subcontractor are bound by MoDOT's DBE Program regulations, located at Title 7 Code of State Regulations, Division 10, Chapter 8.

(G) <u>Disadvantaged Business Enterprises—Professional Services</u>: DBEs that provide professional services, such as architectural, engineering, surveying, real estate appraisals, accounting, legal, etc., will be afforded full and affirmative opportunity to submit qualification statements/proposals and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex or national origin in consideration for selection for this project. The DBE goals for professional services will be determined by the Commission at the time each proposed service contract is submitted for the Commission's approval.

(H) <u>Consultant Contract and Cost Analysis</u>: The Sponsor understands and agrees that no reimbursement will be made on the consultant contract portion of this grant until the Commission has received the consultant contract, the Sponsor's analysis of costs, and the independent fee estimate.

(I) <u>Design Grant</u>: This grant agreement is being issued in order to complete the design of the project. The Sponsor understands and agrees that within two years after design is completed that the Sponsor will accept, subject to the availability of the amount of federal funding identified in the Airport Capital Improvement Plan, a grant to complete the construction of the project in order to provide a useful and useable unit of work. The Sponsor also understands that if the Commission has provided federal funding to complete design for the project, and the Sponsor has not completed the design within four years from the execution of this grant agreement, the Commission may suspend or terminate grants related to the design.

(J) <u>Fueling System—Use and Operation Requirements</u>: This project includes the installation of a new aviation fuel system. All revenue generated by this fueling system must be used for the operation and maintenance of the Airport in accordance with the grant assurances. The fueling system established under this grant will be operated solely by the Sponsor and/or the Sponsor's employees. The Sponsor is further obligated to operate and maintain the fueling system for the twenty (20) year grant expected life, including meeting all local, state, and federal regulations related to the fuel system.

(K) <u>Revenue Producing Project</u>: The Sponsor agrees and understands that the Sponsor has certified to the Commission that it has made adequate provisions for financing airside needs. Further, the Sponsor agrees it will not seek AIP discretionary grant funds for the airside needs of the airport for three fiscal years following the fiscal year in which this grant is issued. All revenue generated by this project must be used for the operation and maintenance of the Airport in accordance with the grant assurances.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into and accepted this Agreement on the last date written below.

Executed by the Sponsor this	_ day of	, 20
Executed by the Commission this _	day of	, 20
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION	CITY OF SIKESTON	
Ву	Ву	
Title	Title	
Attest:	Attest:	
Secretary to the Commission	Ву	
	Title	
Approved as to Form:		
Commission Counsel	Ordinance No (if applicable)	

CERTIFICATE OF SPONSOR'S ATTORNEY

I, ______, acting as attorney for the Sponsor, do hereby certify that in my opinion, the Sponsor is empowered to enter into the foregoing grant Agreement under the laws of the State of Missouri. Further, I have examined the foregoing grant Agreement, and the actions taken by said Sponsor and Sponsor's official representative have been duly authorized and the execution thereof is in all respects due and proper and in accordance with the laws of the said state and the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended. In addition, for grants involving projects to be carried out on property not owned by the Sponsor, there are no legal impediments that will prevent full performance by the Sponsor. Further, it is my opinion that the said grant constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the Sponsor in accordance with the terms thereof.

SPONSOR: City of Sikeston

Name of Sponsor's Attorney (typed)

Signature of Sponsor's Attorney

Date _____

APPENDIX STATE BLOCK GRANT AGREEMENT

Purpose

The purpose of this appendix is to provide the sponsors with sufficient information to carry out the terms of the state block grant agreement and implement their project.

The key items are listed below and are available on the MoDOT website (<u>http://www.modot.mo.gov/</u>), the FAA website (<u>http://www.faa.gov/index.cfm</u>), the State Block Grant Program Guidance Handbook or other website as indicated.

EXHIBIT 1

Aviation - Grant Programs, Documentation, Guidance

State Block Grant Program (Federal Funds)

• MoDOT Guidance Handbook

- o About the Handbook (26 kb, 1 page)
- Index (57 kb, 3 pages)
- o Section 1 Grant Application and Project Selection (35 kb, 5 pages)
- o Section 2 Project Environmental Requirements (27 kb, 3 pages)
- Section 3 Airport Planning Projects (29 kb, 4 pages)
- Section 4 Land Acquisition (14 kb, 3 pages)
- o Section 5 Procurement of Engineering Services (35 kb, 4 pages)
- Section 6 Project Development (77 kb, 11 pages)
- o Federal-Required Documentation Checklist (Advertising) (38 kb, 1 page)
- o Federal-Required Documentation Checklist (Construction Projects) (38 kb, 1 page)
- FAA Airport Sponsor Guide

State Aviation Trust Fund Program (State Funds)

- State Aviation Trust Fund Program Procedures (51 kb, 5 pages)
- State Required Documentation Checklist (44 kb, 1 page)

Sponsor CIP Submittal

- Sponsor's Guide on Submitting CIP (980 kb, 11 pages)
- MoDOT AirportIQ System Manager (ASM) Website

Financial Forms

- Grant Funding Application (424 kb, 22 pages)
- Air Service Development Application
- State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) Loan Application
- Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement (Federal 95%) (Form 271) (106 kb, 1 page)
- Request for Payment (State 90%) (100 kb, 1 page)

Consultant Procurement

- Sample Advertisement Consultant Selection
- ACEC MO Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) Guidance
- MSPE Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) Guidance

Federally Funded Projects

- FAA Advisory Circular 150/1500-14E-Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services For Airport Grant Projects
- Aviation Project Consultant Agreement (256 kb, 43 pages)

 Exhibit IV- Derivation of Consultant Project Costs (53kb, 1 page)
 Exhibit V Engineering Basic and Special Services-Cost Breakdown 67 kb, 1 page)
- Aviation Project Consultant Supplemental Agreement No. 1 (103 kb, 5 pages)
 Exhibit IV- Derivation of Consultant Project Costs (Construction) (56 kb, 1 page)
 Exhibit V Engineering Construction Services-Cost Breakdown (65 kb, 1 page)
- Sample Letter of Recommendation of Approval for Project Consultant Agreement (22 kb, 1 page)
- Sponsor Certification for Selection of Consultants (form) (38 kb, 2 pages)

State Funded Projects

- Missouri Revised Statutes Sections 8.285-8.291 (23 kb, 2 pages)
- State Aviation Trust Fund Project Consultant Agreement (189 kb, 35 pages)

 Exhibit IV- Derivation of Consultant Project Costs (53 kb, 1 page)
 Exhibit V Engineering Basic and Special Services-Cost Breakdown (67 kb, 1 page)
- Sample Letter of Recommendation of Approval for Project Consultant Agreement (22 kb, 1 page)
- Certification of Compliance (form) (33 kb, 1 page)

Airports Resources

- Obstructions Evaluation Submission (electronic 7460-1)
- Notice of Proposed Landing 7480-1 (form)
- FAA Series 150 Advisory Circulars for Airports
- FAA Airport's GIS Website
- Aeronautical GIS Survey Scope of Work
- Request for new or amended Instrument Approach Procedures
- Airport Layout Plan (ALP) and Narrative Checklist (277 kb, 10 pages)
- VGSI Data Form and Request for Flight Inspection (55 kb, 1 page)

Land Acquisition

- Land Acquisition Guidance
- MoDOT Approved Appraiser List
- Sponsor Certification for Certificate of Title (form) (85 kb, 12 pages)
- Sponsor Certification of Environmental Site Assessment (form) (43 kb, 2 pages)
- Sponsor Certification for Real Property Acquisition (form) (48 kb, 3 pages)
- Exhibit A Property Map Guidance

Environmental

- Environmental Guidance
- Undocumented Categorical Exclusion Letter (Environmental Clearance Letter) (21kb, 1 page)
- Documented Categorical Exclusion-FAA SOP 5.XX (355 kb, 8 pages)
- Documented Categorical Exclusion-MoDOT Signature Page (24 kb, 1 page)

Compliance

- Compliance Guidance
- Standard DOT Title VI Assurances (43 kb, 4 pages)
- Sponsor Questionnaire-Airport Compliance Status (130 kb, 16 pages)
- FAA/MoDOT Lease Requirements, Recommendations, and Guidance (95 kb, 5 pages)

Utility Adjustments

• Utility Agreement (71 kb, 36 pages)

Engineering, Design, and Construction

- Sponsor Certifications For Federally Funded Projects
 - Sponsor Certification for Conflict of Interest
 - o Sponsor Certification for Drug-Free Workplace
 - o Sponsor Certification for Projects Plans and Specifications (46 kb, 2 pages)
 - Sponsor Certification for Equipment/Construction Contracts (46 kb, 3 pages)
 - O Sponsor Certification for Construction Project Final Acceptance (46 kb, 3 pages)
 - Sponsor Certification for Equipment Final Acceptance (38 kb, 2 pages)

Construction Project Items

Federal Projects

Weekly DBE Compliance Review Report (38 kb, 2 pages)

Federal & State Projects

o

- o Sample Letter of Recommendation to Award for Construction Contracts (22 kb, 1 page)
- Weekly Construction Progress and Inspection Report (35 kb, 1 page)
- o Weekly Wage Rate Interview Report (32 kb, 1 page)
- o Change Order and Supplemental Agreement Instructions (68 kb, 3 pages)
- O Change Order and Supplemental Agreement Form (Auto) (28 kb, 1 page)
- Project Closeout Items

Federal Projects

- o Sample Certification Letter from Prime Contractor Regarding DBE's (24 kb, 1 page)
- DBE Documentation Final Construction Report

Federal & State Projects

- Final Testing Report (Checklist) (70 kb, 3 pages)
- o Electrical Systems Testing Report (36 kb, 1 page)
- o Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Inspection Report (47 kb, 1 page)
- o Contractor's Certification Regarding Settlement of Claims (37 kb, 12 pages)
- MoDOT Construction Specifications

Federally Funded Projects

- o Federal-Preparation of Project Plans and Specifications (307 kb, 127 pages)
- o Federal-Construction Observation Program (293kb, 22 pages)
- Federal-Preparation of Equipment Specifications (240 kb, 42 pages)
- AC 150/5370-10G Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports

Federal & State Projects

- Construction Observation Program (Non-Paving) (91 kb, 10 pages)
- Construction Observation Program-Required Tests and Certifications (75 kb, 17 pages)
- o Construction Project Review Level Matrix
- Construction Plans Full Review Checklist
- o Construction Plans General Review Checklist
- o Safety Plan Checklist

State Funded Projects

- State-Preparation of Project Plans and Specifications (585 kb, 84 pages)
- State-Construction Observation Program (266 kb, 18 pages)
- o MO-100 Mobilization (28 kb, 1 page)
- o MO-152 Excavation and Embankment (71 kb, 11 pages)
- o MO-155 Fly Ash Treated Subgrade (45 kb, 5 pages)
- MO-156 Erosion and Sediment Control (50 kb, 6 pages)
- o MO-161 Woven Wire Fence with Steel Posts (37kb, 3 pages)
- o MO-162 Chain-Link Fences (39 kb, 3 pages)
- o MO-209 Crushed Aggregate Base Course (35 kb, 4 pages)
- MO-401S Plant Mix Bituminous Pavements (87 kb, 14 pages)
- MO-500 Joint and Crack Resealing-Concrete Pavement (36 kb, 3 pages)
- P-501 Portland Cement Concrete Pavements is now required for Aviation Projects in Missouri. Find the form on the linked FAA page. (effective May 2013)
- o MO-601 Surface Preparation (38 kb, 4 pages)
- o MO-602 Bituminous Prime Coat (29 kb, 2 pages)
- o MO-603 Bituminous Tack Coat (29 kb, 2 pages)
- o MO-610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete (45 kb, 5 pages)
- o MO-620 Runway and Taxiway Painting (43 kb, 4 pages)
- o MO-622 Crack and Joint Sealing-Bituminous Pavement (31 kb, 3 pages)
- MO-623 Pavement Friction Sealcoat Surface Treatment (48 kb, 5 pages)
- o MO-701 Pipe for Storm Drains and Culverts (38 kb, 4 pages)

- o MO-706 Prefabricated Underdrains (54 kb, 5 pages)
- MO-901 Seeding (71 kb, 7 pages)
- o MO-905 Topsoiling (25 kb, 2 pages)
- o MO-908 Mulching (27 kb, 2 pages)
- MoDOT Electrical Specifications (State Funded Projects)
 - o MO-101 Airport Rotating Beacons (39 kb, 5 pages)
 - MO-103 Airport Beacon Towers (36 kb, 4 pages)
 - o MO-107 Airport 8-Foot and 12-Foot Wind Cones (36 kb, 4 pages)
 - MO-108 Underground Power Cable for Airports (402 kb, 12 pages)
 - MO-109 Airport Prefabricated Housing and Equipment (373 kb, 7 pages)
 - o MO-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits (56 kb, 8 pages)
 - o MO-120 Airport Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) System (41 kb, 5 pages)
 - MO-125 Airport Lighting Systems and Guidance Signs (51 kb, 5 pages)

Airports Central Region – AIP Guide Index

This guide has been prepared to assist Central Region airport owners and their consultants in obtaining and administering an Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grant. Users of this guidance shall note that requirements for AIP participation are established within applicable United States Code, Public Law, Federal Regulations and official FAA policy. The supplemental guidance and best practices provided within this guide are not attended to create additional participation requirements over and above that established by statute, regulation, or official FAA policy. In the event this guidance conflicts with current AIP policy, the AIP policy has precedence. Web site address http://www.faa.gov/airports/central/aip/sponsor_guide/

100 - Airport Improvement Program (AIP)

- 110 Overview
- 120 Checklists for Typical AIP Funded Projects
- 130 Sponsor Eligibility
- 140 Project Eligibility
- 150 AIP Obligations
- 160 FAA Standards
- 170 Non-Primary Entitlement Funds

200 - Civil Rights

- 210 DBE Overview
- 220 DBE Program Submittal Information
- 230 DBE Goals
- 240 Good Faith Efforts
- 250 DBE Contract Provisions
- 260 DBE Reporting Requirements
- 270 Identifying DBE Fraud

300 - Procurement of Professional Services

- 310 Procurement Requirements and Standards for A/E Services
- 320 Roles and Responsibilities
- 330 Selection Guide
- 340 Contract Establishment
- 350 Acquiring a Surveyor for AGIS

400 - Procurement

- 410 Procurement Standards §18.36(b)
- 420 Competition §18.36(c)
- 430 Procurement Methods §18.36(d)
- 440 Small & Minority Firms & Womens Business Enterprises - §18.36(e)
- 450 Cost and Price Analysis §18.36(f)
- 460 FAA Review of Procurement Documents -§18.36(g)
- 470 Bond Requirements §18.36(h)
- 480 Federal Provisions §18.36(i)
- 490 Buy American Preferences Title 49 USC 501

500 - Airport Planning

- 510 National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS)
- 515 Master Plans
- 520 Airport Layout Plans
- 530 Environmental Review
- 540 Airport Site Investigations
- 550 Runway Protection Zones
- 560 Airport Property Interests
- 570 Apron Design
- 580 Planning Resources

600 - Project Formulation

- 610 Requesting Aid: ACIP
- 620 Benefit/Cost Analysis
- 630 FAA Reimbursable Agreements

700 - Grant Implementation

- 710 Project Initiation
- 720 Project Application
- 730 Sponsor Assurances
- 740 Drug Free Workplace Requirements
- 750 Title VI Assurance
- 760 Executing the Grant Offer

800 - Sponsor Certification

900 - Project Design Development Projects

- 910 Predesign Conference
- 920 Engineer's Design Report
- 930 Plans and Specifications
- 940 Regional Approved Modifications to AC 150/5370-10
- 950 Sponsor Modifications of FAA Standards
- 960 Operational Safety on Airport During Construction

1000 - Construction Phase

- 1010 Bidding
- 1020 Contract Award
- 1030 Construction Observation Program
- 1040 Preconstruction Conference
- 1050 Notice-to-Proceed
- 1060 Labor Provisions
- 1070 Inspections
- 1080 Contract Modifications

1100 - Runway Commissioning

- 1110 Airports Geographic Information Systems (AGIS)
- 1120 Revising Airport Aeronautical Information
- 1130 Runway Commissioning Data
- 1140 Commissioning of Non-Federal VGSI

1200 - Equipment Projects

- 1210 Federal Provisions
- 1220 Sample Bid Documents

1300 - Airport Land Acquisition

- 1310 Land Acquisition Requirements
- 1320 Environmental Site Assessment
- 1320 Satisfactory Evidence of Good Title

1400 - Sponsor Force Accounts

- 1410 Force Account Overview
- 1420 Force Account Engineering Services
- 1430 Construction Force Account

1500 - Grant Payments

- 1510 DELPHI eInvoicing System
- 1520 Making the Grant Drawdown
- 1530 Invoice Summary
- 1540 Financial Reports
- 1550 Payment History
- 1560 Improper Payments

1600 - Grant Closeout

- 1610 Development Project Closeout
- 1620 Equipment Project Closeout
- 1630 Planning Grant Closeout
- 1640 Grant Amendment

1700 - Post Grant Obligations

- 1710 Record Keeping
- 1720 Audit Requirements
- 1730 Financial Reports
- 1740 Compliance
- 1750 Pavement Maintenance
- 1760 Release of Airport Property

Updated: December 8, 2016



ASSURANCES

Airport Sponsors

A. General.

- 1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
- 2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
- 3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.

The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.

The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements.

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

Federal Legislation

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.¹²
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 Section 106 16 U.S.C. 470(f).¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 Section 102(a) 42 U.S.C. 4012a.¹
- 1. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 -42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.¹
- s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.¹
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act 18 U.S.C. 874.1
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.¹
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.

z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

Executive Orders

- a. Executive Order 11246 Equal Employment Opportunity¹
- b. Executive Order 11990 Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- f. Executive Order 12898 Environmental Justice

Federal Regulations

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].^{4, 5, 6}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 Investigative and Enforcement Procedures14 CFR Part 16 -Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- e. 14 CFR Part 150 Airport noise compatibility planning.
- f. 28 CFR Part 35- Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- g. 28 CFR § 50.3 U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- h. 29 CFR Part 1 Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.¹
- i. 29 CFR Part 3 Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 5 Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- k. 41 CFR Part 60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).¹
- 1. 49 CFR Part 18 Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.³
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 New restrictions on lobbying.
- n. 49 CFR Part 21 Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation - effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.

- p. 49 CFR Part 24 Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.¹²
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.¹
- s. 49 CFR Part 28 Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance)
- v. 49 CFR Part 37 Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 41 Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

Specific Assurances

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

Footnotes to Assurance C.1.

- ¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- ² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- ³ 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- 4 On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.

- ⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- ⁶ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.

- b. It will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.
- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-

- 1) Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
- 2) Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
- 3) Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or

to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-

- 1) furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
- charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and nonsignatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.
- i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or

operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

- 2) If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
- 3) Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
- b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
- c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and

- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 - 1) all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 - 2) all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that –

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. It will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing
 - 1) boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and

roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;

- 3) the location of all existing and proposed nonaviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
- 4) all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.
- b. If a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. Applicability
 - 1) Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
 - 2) Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

- 3) Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
- c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- 1) So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
- 2) So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.
- d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

"The <u>(Name of Sponsor)</u>, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

- e. Required Contract Provisions.
 - It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federallyassisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
 - 2) It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
 - 3) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
 - 4) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a

covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:

- a) For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
- b) For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.
- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another

eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
- d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

It will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services with respect to the project in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Title IX of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including but not limited to the advisory circulars listed in the Current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects, dated ______ (the latest approved version as of this grant offer) and included in this grant, and in accordance

with applicable state policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its DBE and ACDBE programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-
 - 1) Describes the requests;
 - 2) Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 - 3) Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.

CURRENT FAA ADVISORY CIRCULARS REQUIRED FOR USE IN AIP FUNDED AND PFC APPROVED PROJECTS

Updated April 18, 2019

View the most current versions of these ACs and any associated changes at http://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars/.

NUMBER	TITLE				
70/7460-1L Change 2	Obstruction Marking and Lighting				
150/5000-9A	Announcement of Availability Report No. DOT/FAA/PP/92-5, Guidelines for the Sound Insulation of Residences Exposed to Aircraft Operations				
150/5000-17	Critical Aircraft and Regular Use Determination				
150/5020-1	Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports				
150/5070-6B Changes 1-2	Airport Master Plans				
150/5070-7 Change 1	The Airport System Planning Process				
150/5100-13B	Development of State Standards for Nonprimary Airports				
150/5100-14E, Change 1	Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects				
150/5100-17, Changes 1-7	Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects				
150/5200-28E	Notices to Airmen (NOTAMs) for Airport Operators				
150/5200-30D Change 1	Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operation Safety				
150/5200-31C Changes 1-2	Airport Emergency Plan				
150/5210-5D	Painting, Marking, and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport				
150/5210-7D	Aircraft Rescue Fire and Fire Fighting Communications				
150/5210-13C	Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment				
150/5210-14B	Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Equipment, Tools and Clothing				
150/5210-15A	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Station Building Design				

150/5210-18A	Systems for Interactive Training of Airport Personnel			
150/5210-19A	Driver's Enhanced Vision System (DEVS)			
150/5220-10E	Guide Specifications for Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicles			
150/5220-16E Change 1	Automated Weather Observing Systems (AWOS) for Non-Federal Applications			
150/5220-17B	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Training Facilities			
150/5220-18A	Buildings for Storage and Maintenance of Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment and Materials			
150/5220-20A	Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment			
150/5220-21C	Aircraft Boarding Equipment			
150/5220-22B	Engineered Materials Arresting System (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns			
150/5220-23	Frangible Connections			
150/5220-24	Foreign Object Debris Detection Equipment			
150/5220-25	Airport Avian Radar Systems			
150/5220-26, Changes 1-2	Airport Ground Vehicle Automatic Dependent Surveillance –Broadcast (ADS-B) Out Squitter Equipment			
150/5300-13A, Change 1	Airport Design			
150/5300-14C	Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities			
150/5300-15A	Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects			
150/5300-16A	General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys; Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey			
150/5300-17C Change 1	Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys			
150/5300-18B Change 1	General Guidance and Specifications for Submission of Aeronautical Surveys to NGS; Field Data Collection and Geographic Information System (GIS) Standards			
150/5320-5D	Airport Drainage Design			
150/5320-6F	Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation			
150/5320-12C, Changes 1-8	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces			
150/5320-15A	Management of Airport Industrial Waste			

150/5320-17A	Airfield Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating Manuals			
150/5325-4B	Runway Length Requirements for Airport Design			
150/5335-5C	Standardized Method of Reporting Airport Pavement Strength PCN			
150/5340-1L	Standards for Airport Markings			
150/5340-5D	Segmented Circle Airport Marker System			
150/5340-18F	Standards for Airport Sign Systems			
150/5340-26C	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities			
150/53 40 -30J	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids			
150/5345-3G	Specifications for L-821, Panels for the Control of Airport Lighting			
150/5345-5B	Circuit Selector Switch			
150/5345-7F	Specifications for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits			
150/5345-10H	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors			
150/5345-12F	Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons			
150/5345-13B	Specifications for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits			
150/5345-26D	FAA Specifications for L-823 Plug And Receptacle, Cable Connectors			
150/5345-27E	Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies			
150/5345-28G	Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems			
150/5345-39D	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retroreflective Markers			
150/5345-42H	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories			
150/5345-43J	Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment			
150/5345-44K	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs			
150/5345-45C	Low-Impact Resistant (LIR) Structures			
150/5345-46E	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures			
150/5345-47C	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems			
150/5345-49D	Specification L-854, Radio Control Equipment			
150/5345-50B	Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights			
150/5345-51B	Specification for Discharge-Type Flashing Light Equipment			
150/5345-52A	Generic Visual Glideslope Indicators (GVGI)			

150/5345-53D	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program			
150/5345-54B	Specification for L-884, Power and Control Unit for Land and Hold Short Lighting Systems			
150/5345-55A	Specification for L-893, Lighted Visual Aid to Indicate Temporary Runway Closure			
150/5345-56B	Specification for L-890 Airport Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS)			
150/5360-12F	Airport Signing and Graphics			
150/5360-13A	Airport Terminal Planning			
150/5360-14A	Access to Airports By Individuals With Disabilities			
150/5370-2G	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction			
150/5370-10H	Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports			
150/3570-11B	Use of Nondestructive Testing in the Evaluation of Airport Pavements			
150/3570-12B	Quality Management for Federally Funded Airport Construction Projects			
150/5370-13A	Off-Peak Construction of Airport Pavements Using Hot-Mix Asphalt			
150/3570-15B	Airside Applications for Artificial Turf			
150/3570-16	Rapid Construction of Rigid (Portland Cement Concrete) Airfield Pavements			
150/3570-17	Airside Use of Heated Pavement Systems			
150/5390-2C	Heliport Design			
150/5395-1B	Seaplane Bases			
150/5380-6C	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements			
150/5380-7B	Airport Pavement Management Program (PMP)			
150/5380-9	Guidelines and Procedures for Measuring Airfield Pavement Roughness			

The MoDOT DBE Program is available on the MoDOT website at the following address: <u>http://www.modot.org/business/contractor_resources/External_Civil_Rights/DBE_program.htm.</u>

Council Letter

Date of Meeting: 20-08-31

Originating Department: Public Works Department

To the Mayor and City Council:

<u>Subject:</u> Authorization for the City Manager to execute Aviation Project Consultant Agreement between the City of Sikeston and Waters Engineering, Inc.

Attachment(s):

1. Aviation Project Consultant Agreement

Action Options:

- 1. Authorize the City Manager to execute Aviation Project Consultant Agreement between the City of Sikeston and Waters Engineering, Inc.
- 2. Other action Council may deem appropriate

Background:

Should the Council authorize staff to program the Airport Fuel System project with MoDOT Aviation, another step we need to take is to execute the consultant agreement and submit it to MoDOT Aviation. This agreement is with Waters Engineering, who was selected as our airport consultant as part of a 5 year RFQ.

We are seeking council authorization to execute the consultant agreement and submit it to MoDOT for approval.

Airport Name:	Sikeston Memorial Municipal
Project No.:	20-077B-2
County:	Scott

AVIATION PROJECT CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

(FEDERAL ASSISTANCE) (Revision 04/11/2018)

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by Waters Engineering, Inc., (hereinafter the "Consultant"), and the City of Sikeston, Missouri, (hereinafter the "Sponsor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has selected the Consultant to perform professional services to accomplish a project at the Sikeston Memorial Municipal Airport; and

WHEREAS, while neither the Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) nor the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) is a party to this Agreement, MoDOT and/or FAA land acquisition, environmental, planning, design and construction criteria and other requirements will be utilized unless specifically approved otherwise by MoDOT; and

WHEREAS, the Sponsor intends to accomplish a project at the Sikeston Memorial Municipal Airport as listed in Exhibit I of this Agreement, entitled "Project Description", which is attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the payments to be made and the covenants set forth in this Agreement to be performed by the Sponsor, the Consultant hereby agrees that it shall faithfully perform the professional services called for by this Agreement in the manner and under the conditions described in this Agreement.

(1) <u>DEFINITIONS</u>: The following definitions apply to these terms, as used in this Agreement:

(A) "SPONSOR" means the owner of the airport referenced above.

(B) "SPONSOR'S REPRESENTATIVE" means the person or persons designated in Section (23)(A) of this agreement by the Sponsor to represent the Sponsor in negotiations, communications, and various other contract administration dealings with the Consultant.

(C) "MoDOT" means the Missouri Department of Transportation, an executive branch agency of state government, which acts on behalf of the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission.

(D) "CONSULTANT" means the firm providing professional services to the Sponsor as a party to this Agreement.

(E) "CONSULTANT'S REPRESENTATIVE" means the person or persons designated in Section (23)(B) of this agreement by the Consultant to represent that firm in negotiations, communications, and various other contract administration dealings with the Sponsor.

(F) "DELIVERABLES" means all drawings and documents prepared in performance of this Agreement, to be delivered to and become the property of the Sponsor pursuant to the terms and conditions set out in Section (12) of this Agreement.

(G) "DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)" means an entity owned and controlled by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual as defined in 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26, which is certified as a DBE firm in Missouri by MoDOT. Appropriate businesses owned and controlled by women are included in this definition.

(H) "FAA" means the Federal Aviation Administration within the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT), headquartered at Washington, D.C., which acts through its authorized representatives.

(I) "INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY" consists of copyrights, patents, and any other form of intellectual property rights covering any data bases, software, inventions, training manuals, systems design or other proprietary information in any form or medium.

(J) "SUBCONSULTANT" means any individual, partnership, corporation, or joint venture to which the Consultant, with the written consent of the Sponsor, subcontracts any part of the professional services under this Agreement but shall not include those entities which supply only materials or supplies to the Consultant.

(K) "SUSPEND" the services means that the services as contemplated herein shall be stopped on a temporary basis. This stoppage will continue until the Sponsor either decides to terminate the project or reactivate the services under the conditions then existing.

(L) "TERMINATE", in the context of this Agreement, means the cessation or quitting of this Agreement based upon the action or inaction of the Consultant, or the unilateral cancellation of this Agreement by the Sponsor.

(M) "USDOT" means the United States Department of Transportation, headquartered at Washington, D.C., which acts through its authorized representatives.

(N) "SERVICES" includes all professional engineering and related services and the furnishing of all equipment, supplies, and materials in conjunction with

such services as are required to achieve the broad purposes and general objectives of this Agreement.

(2) <u>SCOPE OF SERVICES:</u>

(A) The services covered by this Agreement shall include furnishing the professional, technical, and other personnel and the equipment, material and all other things necessary to accomplish the proposed project detailed in Exhibit I of this Agreement.

(B) The specific services to be provided by the Consultant are set forth in Exhibit II of this Agreement, entitled "Scope of Services," which is attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement.

(3) <u>ADDITIONAL SERVICES</u>: The Sponsor reserves the right to direct additional services not described in Exhibit II as changed or unforeseen conditions may require. Such direction by the Sponsor shall not be a breach of this Agreement. In this event, a Supplemental Agreement will be negotiated and executed prior to the Consultant performing the additional or changed services, or incurring any additional cost for those additional services. Any changes in the maximum compensation and fee, or time and schedule of completion, will be covered in the Supplemental Agreement. Supplemental Agreements must be approved by MoDOT to ensure additional funding is available.

(4) INFORMATION AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE SPONSOR:

(A) At no cost to the Consultant and in a timely manner, the Sponsor will provide available information of record which is pertinent to this project to the Consultant upon request. In addition, the Sponsor will provide the Consultant with the specific items or services set forth in Exhibit III of this Agreement, entitled "Services Provided by the Sponsor", which is attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement. The Consultant shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such information, and the Consultant may use such information in performing services under this Agreement.

(B) The Consultant shall review the information provided by the Sponsor and will as expeditiously as possible advise the Sponsor of any of that information which the Consultant believes is inaccurate or inadequate or would otherwise have an effect on its design or any of its other activities under this Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall provide new or verified data or information as necessary to meet the standards required under this Agreement. Any additional work required of the Consultant as the result of inaccurate or inadequate information provided by the Sponsor will be addressed per the provisions of Section (3) of this Agreement. The Consultant shall not be liable for any errors, omissions, or deficiencies resulting from inaccurate or inadequate information furnished by the Sponsor which inaccuracies or inadequacies are not detected by the Consultant, unless the errors should have been detected by the Consultant through reasonable diligence.

(5) <u>RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONSULTANT</u>:

(A) The Consultant shall comply with applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations governing these services, as published and in effect on the date of this Agreement. The Consultant shall provide the services in accordance with the criteria and requirements established and adopted by the Sponsor; and if none are expressly established in this Agreement, published manuals and policies of MoDOT and FAA which shall be furnished by the Sponsor upon request; and, absent the foregoing, manuals and policies of the FAA, as published and in effect on the date of this Agreement.

(B) Without limiting the foregoing, land acquisition, environmental, planning, design and construction criteria will be in accordance with the information set out in Exhibit II of this Agreement.

(C) The Consultant shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of designs, drawings, specifications, and other services furnished under this Agreement. At any time during construction of the Sponsor project associated with this Agreement or during any phase of work performed by others on said project that is based upon data, plans, designs, or specifications provided by the Consultant, the Consultant shall prepare any data, plans, designs, or specifications needed to correct any negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the Consultant or anyone for whom it is legally responsible in failing to comply with the foregoing standard. The services necessary to correct such negligent acts, errors, or omissions shall be performed without additional compensation, even though final payment may have been received by the Consultant. The Consultant shall provide such services as expeditiously as is consistent with professional performance. Acceptance of the services will not relieve the Consultant of the responsibility to correct such negligent acts, errors, or omissions.

Completed design reports, plans and specifications, plans and (D) specifications submitted for review by permit authorities, and plans and specifications issued for construction shall be signed, sealed, and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Missouri. Incomplete or preliminary plans or other documents, when submitted for review by others, shall not be sealed, but the name of the responsible engineer, along with the engineer's Missouri registration number, shall be indicated on the design report, plans and specifications or included in the transmittal document. In addition, the phrase "Preliminary - Not for Construction," or similar language, shall be placed on the incomplete or preliminary plan(s) in an obvious location where it can readily be found, easily read, and not obscured by other markings, as a disclosure to others that the design report, plans and specifications are incomplete or preliminary. When the design report, plans and specifications are completed, the phrase "Preliminary - Not for Construction" or similar language shall be removed and the design report, plans and specifications shall thereupon be sealed.

(E) The Consultant shall cooperate fully with the Sponsor's activities on adjacent projects as may be directed by the Sponsor. This shall include attendance at meetings, discussions, and hearings as requested by the Sponsor. The minimum number and location of meetings shall be defined in Exhibit II.

(F) In the event any lawsuit or court proceeding of any kind is brought against the Sponsor, arising out of or relating to the Consultant's activities or services performed under this Agreement or any project of construction undertaken employing the deliverables provided by the Consultant in performing this Agreement, the Consultant shall have the affirmative duty to assist the Sponsor in preparing the Sponsor's defense, including, but not limited to, production of documents, trials, depositions, or court testimony. Any assistance given to the Sponsor by the Consultant will be identified in a separate agreement between the Sponsor and the Consultant. To the extent the assistance given to the Sponsor by the Consultant was necessary for the Sponsor to defend claims and liability due to the Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, the compensation paid by the Sponsor to the Sponsor.

(6) <u>NO SOLICITATION WARRANTY</u>: The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Sponsor will have the right to terminate this Agreement without liability, or at its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or contingent fee, plus costs of collection including reasonable attorney's fees.

(7) <u>DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) REQUIREMENTS</u>:

(A) <u>DBE Goal</u>: The following DBE goal has been established for this Agreement. The dollar value of services and related equipment, supplies, and materials used in furtherance thereof which is credited toward this goal will be based on the amount actually paid to DBE firms. The goal for the percentage of services to be awarded to DBE firms is **zero percent (0%)** of the total Agreement dollar value.

(B) <u>Eligibility of DBE's</u>: Only those firms currently certified as DBE's by MoDOT, City of St. Louis/Lambert Airport Authority, Metro, City of Kansas City, and Kansas City Area Transportation Authority are eligible to participate as DBEs on this contract. A list of these firms is available on MoDOT's Office of External Civil Rights webpage at the following address under the MRCC DBE Directory:

http://www.modot.org/business/contractor_resources/External_Civil_Rights/DBE_program.htm

(C) <u>Consultant's Certification Regarding DBE Participation</u>: The Consultant's signature on this Agreement constitutes the execution of all DBE certifications which are a part of this Agreement. The Consultant shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Consultant shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the Consultant to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the Sponsor deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to: withholding monthly progress payments; assessing sanctions; liquidated damages; and/or disqualifying the Consultant from future bidding as non-responsible.

1. <u>Policy</u>: It is the policy of the USDOT and the Sponsor that businesses owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals (DBEs) as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with federal funds. Thus, the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this Agreement.

2. <u>Obligation of the Consultant to DBEs</u>: The Consultant agrees to assure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of this Agreement and any subconsultant agreement financed in whole or in part with federal funds. In this regard the Consultant shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to assure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform services. The Consultant shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, creed, disability, sex, age, or national origin in the performance of this Agreement or in the award of any subsequent subconsultant agreement. The Consultant shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT assisted agreements and contracts. Failure by the Consultant to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate.

3. <u>Geographic Area for Solicitation of DBEs</u>: The Consultant shall seek DBEs in the same geographic area in which the solicitation for other Subconsultants is made. If the Consultant cannot meet the DBE goal using DBEs from that geographic area, the Consultant shall, as a part of the effort to meet the goal, expand the search to a reasonably wider geographic area.

4. <u>Determination of Participation Toward Meeting the DBE</u> <u>Goal</u>: DBE participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal as follows:

A. Once a firm is determined to be a certified DBE, the total dollar value of the subconsultant agreement awarded to that DBE is counted toward the DBE goal set forth above.

B. The Consultant may count toward the DBE goal a portion of the total dollar value of a subconsultant agreement with a joint venture eligible under the DBE standards equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the DBE partner in the joint venture.

C. The Consultant may count toward the DBE goal expenditures to DBEs who perform a commercially useful function in the completion of services required in this Agreement. A DBE is considered to perform a commercially useful function when the DBE is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the services specified in the Agreement and the carrying out of those responsibilities by actually performing, managing and supervising the services involved and providing the desired product.

D. A Consultant may count toward the DBE goal its expenditures to DBE firms consisting of fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for the performance of this Agreement, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Sponsor to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

E. The Consultant is encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

5. <u>Replacement of DBE Subconsultants</u>: The Consultant shall make good faith efforts to replace a DBE Subconsultant who is unable to perform satisfactorily with another DBE Subconsultant. Replacement firms must be approved by the Sponsor and MoDOT.

6. Verification of DBE Participation: Prior to the release of the retained percentage by the Sponsor, the Consultant shall file a list with the Sponsor showing the DBEs used and the services performed. The list shall show the actual dollar amount paid to each DBE that is applicable to the percentage participation established in this Agreement. Failure on the part of the Consultant to achieve the DBE participation specified in this Agreement may result in sanctions being imposed on the Sponsor for noncompliance with 49 CFR Part 26. If the total DBE participation is less than the goal amount stated by the Sponsor, the Sponsor may sustain damages, the exact extent of which would be difficult or impossible to ascertain. Therefore, in order to liquidate such damages, the monetary difference between the amount of the DBE goal dollar amount and the amount actually paid to the DBEs for performing a commercially useful function will be deducted from the Consultant's payments as liquidated damages. If this Agreement is awarded with less than the goal amount stated above by the Sponsor, that lesser amount shall become the goal amount and shall be used to determine liquidated damages. No such deduction will be made when, for reasons beyond the control of the Consultant, the DBE goal amount is not met.

7. Documentation of Good Faith Efforts to Meet the DBE Goal: The Agreement goal established by the Sponsor is stated above in Subsection (7)(A). The Consultant must document the good faith efforts it made to achieve that DBE goal, if the agreed percentage specified in Subsection (7)(C)(8) below is less than the percentage stated in Subsection (7)(A). Good faith efforts to meet this DBE goal amount may include such items as, but are not limited to, the following:

A. Attended a meeting scheduled by the Sponsor to inform DBEs of contracting or consulting opportunities.

B. Advertised in general circulation trade association and socially and economically disadvantaged business directed media concerning DBE subcontracting opportunities.

C. Provided written notices to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in a subconsultant agreement is solicited in sufficient time to allow the DBEs to participate effectively.

D. Followed up on initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested in subconsulting work for this Agreement.

E. Selected portions of the services to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goal (including, where appropriate, breaking down subconsultant agreements into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation).

F. Provided interested DBEs with adequate information about plans, specifications and requirements of this Agreement.

G. Negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs, and did not reject DBEs as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities.

H. Made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any bonding, lines of credit or insurance required by the Sponsor or by the Consultant.

I. Made effective use of the services of available disadvantaged business organizations, minority contractors' groups, disadvantaged business assistance offices, and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE firms.

8. <u>DBE Participation Obtained by Consultant</u>: The Consultant has obtained DBE participation and agrees to use DBE firms to complete at least **zero percent (0%)** of the total services to be performed under this Agreement, by dollar value. All DBE firms which the Consultant intends to use, including DBE firm participation above and beyond the goal established in Subsection (7)(A), and the type and dollar value of the services each DBE will perform, is as follows:

(A) DBE NAME AND ADDRESS	(B) TYPE OF DBE SERVICE	(C) DOLLAR VALUE OF DBE SUB- CONTRACT	(D) PERCENT APPLICABL E TO DBE GOAL (100%, 60%)	(E) DOLLAR AMOUNT APPLICABLE TO DBE GOAL (C x D)	(F) PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT (C / TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT)
NONE					
TOTAL DBE PARTICIPATION			\$0	0%	

9. <u>Good Faith Efforts to Obtain DBE Participation</u>: If the Consultant's agreed DBE goal amount as specified in Subsection (7)(C)(8) is less than the Sponsor's DBE goal given in Subsection (7)(A), then the Consultant certifies good faith efforts were taken by Consultant in an attempt to obtain the level of DBE participation set by the Sponsor in Subsection (7)(A). Documentation of the Consultant's good faith efforts is to be submitted with this Agreement to the Sponsor and a copy submitted to MoDOT.

(8) <u>SUBCONSULTANTS</u>:

(A) The Consultant agrees that except for those firms and for those services listed below, there shall be no transfer of engineering services performed under this Agreement without the written consent of the Sponsor. Subletting, assignment, or transfer of the services or any part thereof to any other corporation, partnership, or individual is expressly prohibited. Any violation of this clause will be deemed cause for termination of this Agreement.

EXCEPTIONS (Subconsultant information):

List all Subconsultant(s) to be used for any piece of work outlined in this agreement, excluding DBE Firms listed in the DBE Participation Subsection (7)(C)(8),

DBE Participation Obtained by Consultant, in this agreement. If none, write "N/A" in the first row of the first column.

FIRM NAME	COMPLETE ADDRESS	NATURE OF SERVICES	SUBCONTRACT AMOUNT
Hanson Professional Services, Inc.	13801 Riverport Dr, Suite 300, St. Louis, MO 63043	Fuel & Electrical System Design	\$34,016.25

(B) The Consultant agrees and shall require the selected Subconsultants to maintain books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to direct costs and expenses incurred under the Agreement and to make such materials available at their offices at reasonable times during the Agreement period and for three (3) years from the date of final payment under the Agreement for inspection by the Sponsor or any of its authorized representatives (or any authorized representative of MoDOT or the federal government), and copies thereof shall be furnished.

(C) Unless waived or modified by the Sponsor, the Consultant agrees to require, and shall provide evidence to the Sponsor, that those Subconsultants shall maintain commercial general liability, automobile liability, professional liability and worker's compensation and employer's liability insurance, or alternatively, a comparable umbrella insurance policy submitted to and approved by MoDOT, for not less than the period of services under such subconsultant agreements, and in an amount equal to the Sponsor's sovereign immunity caps as stated in section 537.600 RSMo and subsequently adjusted by the Missouri Department of Insurance. If the statutory limit of liability for a type of liability specified in this section is repealed or does not exist, the minimum coverage shall not be less than the following amounts:

1. Commercial General Liability: \$500,000.00 per person up to \$3,000,000.00 per occurrence;

2. Automobile Liability: \$500,000.00 per person up to \$3,000,000.00 per occurrence;

3. Worker's Compensation in accordance with the statutory limits; and Employer's Liability: \$1,000,000.00; and

4. Professional Liability: \$1,000,000.00, each claim and in the annual aggregate.

(D) The subletting of the services will in no way relieve the Consultant of its primary responsibility for the quality and performance of the services to be performed hereunder, and the Consultant shall assume full liability for the services performed by its Subconsultants. (E) The payment for the services of any Subconsultants will be reimbursed at cost by the Sponsor in accordance with the submitted invoices for such services, as set forth in Section (9), entitled "Fees and Payments".

(F) The Consultant agrees to furnish a list of any MoDOT-approved DBE Subconsultants under this Agreement upon the request of the Sponsor or MoDOT. Further, the Consultant agrees to report to the Sponsor on a monthly basis the actual payments made by the Consultant to such DBE Subconsultants.

(G) The Consultant agrees that any agreement between the Consultant and any Subconsultant shall be an actual cost plus fixed fee agreement if the amount of the agreement between the Consultant and Subconsultant exceeds Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000). Subconsultant agreements for amounts of \$25,000 or less may be lump sum or actual cost plus fixed fee as directed by the Sponsor.

(9) <u>FEES AND PAYMENTS:</u>

(A) The Consultant shall not proceed with the services described herein until the Consultant receives written authorization in the form of a Notice to Proceed from the Sponsor.

(B) The amount to be paid to the Consultant by the Sponsor as full remuneration for the performance of all services called for in this Agreement will be on the basis of the Consultant's actual costs plus a fixed fee of **\$2,940.22**, except that the combined costs and fee will not exceed a maximum amount payable of **\$56,559.37**, which is shown in Exhibit IV, "Derivation of Consultant Project Costs", and Exhibit V, "Engineering Basic and Special Services-Cost Breakdown" attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement. Payment under the provisions of this Agreement is limited to those costs incurred in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles to the extent they are considered necessary to the execution of the item of service.

(C) The Consultant's fee shall include the hourly salary of each associate and employee, salary-related expenses, general overhead, and direct non-salary costs as allowed by 48 CFR Part 31, the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), and 23 CFR 172, Procurement, Management, and Administration of Engineering and Design Related Services. The hourly salary of each associate and employee is defined as the actual productive salaries expended to perform the services. The other billable costs for the project are defined as follows:

1. Salary-related expenses are additions to payroll cost for holidays, sick leave, vacation, group insurance, worker's compensation insurance, social security taxes (FICA), unemployment insurance, disability taxes, retirement benefits, and other related items.

2. General overhead cost additions are for administrative salaries (including non-productive salaries of associates and employees), equipment

rental and maintenance, office rent and utilities, office maintenance, office supplies, insurance, taxes, professional development expenses, legal and audit fees, professional dues and licenses, use of electronic computer for accounting, and other related items.

3. Direct non-salary costs incurred in fulfilling the terms of this Agreement, such as but not limited to travel and subsistence, subcontract services, reproductions, computer charges, materials and supplies, and other related items, will be charged at actual cost without any override or additives.

4. The additions to productive salaries for Items in Subsections (9)(C) 1 and 2 will be established based on the latest audit.

5. The Consultant shall provide a detailed man hour/cost breakdown for each phase of the project indicating each job classification with base wage rates and the number of hours associated with each phase. The breakdown shall include work activities and be in sufficient detail to reflect the level of effort involved. This information shall be attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement as Exhibit V "Engineering Basic and Special Services -Cost Breakdown".

6. The Consultant shall provide a detailed breakdown of all Subconsultant fees, including overhead and profit, when requested by the Sponsor and/or MoDOT. Once the cumulative amount to be paid to a Subconsultant by the Consultant, as full remuneration for the performance of services, as called for in this Agreement and any supplemental agreements hereafter, <u>equals or exceeds</u> Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000), submittal of a separate Exhibit IV, "Derivation of Consultant Project Costs" and Exhibit V, "Engineering Basic and Special Services-Cost Breakdown", prepared to solely reflect the Subconsultant's fees <u>shall</u> be attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement, subject to the process described in Section (3) of this Agreement. These Exhibits prepared to reflect the Subconsultant's fees shall be labeled Exhibit IV-A and Exhibit V-A, respectively.

7. The Consultant shall provide a detailed breakdown of all travel expense, living expense, reproduction expense, and any other expense that may be incurred throughout the project. These expenses must be project specific and not covered in or by an overhead rate.

8. The property and equipment used on this project such as automotive vehicles, survey equipment, office equipment, etc., shall be owned, rented, or leased by the Consultant, and charges will be made to the project for the use of such property at the rate established by company policies and practices. Approval of the Sponsor and MoDOT will be required prior to acquisition of reimbursable special equipment.

9. The Consultant agrees to pay each Subconsultant under this Agreement for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than 15 days from the Consultant's receipt of each payment the Consultant receives from the Sponsor. The Consultant agrees further to return retainage payments to each Subconsultant within 15

days after the Subconsultant's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of the Sponsor. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE Subconsultants.

The Consultant shall submit an invoice for services rendered to the (D) Sponsor not more than once every month. A progress summary indicating the current status of the services shall be submitted along with each invoice. Upon receipt of the invoice and progress summary, the Sponsor will, as soon as practical, but not later than 30 days from receipt, pay the Consultant for the services rendered, including the proportion of the fixed fee earned as reflected by the estimate of the portion of the services completed as shown by the progress summary, less partial payments previously made. A late payment charge of one and one half percent (1.5%) per month shall be assessed for those invoiced amounts not paid, through no fault of the Consultant, within 30 days after the Sponsor 's receipt of the Consultant's invoice. The Sponsor will not be liable for the late payment charge on any invoice which requests payment for costs which exceed the proportion of the maximum amount payable earned as reflected by the estimate of the portion of the services completed, as shown by the progress summary. The payment, other than the fixed fee, will be subject to final audit of actual expenses incurred during the period of the Agreement.

(E) The Sponsor may hold a percentage of the amount earned by the Consultant, not to exceed two percent (2%), until 100% of services as required by Section (2), "Scope of Services," of this Agreement are completed and have been received and approved by the Sponsor and MoDOT. The payment will be subject to final audit of actual expenses during the period of the Agreement. Upon completion and acceptance of all services required by Section (2), "Scope of Services," the two percent (2%) retainage will be paid to the Consultant. As an alternative to withholding two percent (2%) retainage as set forth above, the Sponsor may accept a letter of credit or the establishment of an escrow account in the amount of said retainage and upon such other terms and conditions as may be acceptable to the Sponsor and the Consultant. If a letter of credit or escrow account is not acceptable to the Sponsor, then the percent retainage will control.

(10) <u>PERIOD OF SERVICE</u>:

(A) The services, and if more than one, then each phase thereof, shall be completed in accordance with the schedule contained in Exhibit VI, "Performance Schedule," attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement. The Consultant and the Sponsor will be required to meet this schedule.

(B) The Consultant and Sponsor will be required to meet the schedules in this Agreement. The Sponsor will grant time extensions for delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without fault or negligence of the Consultant and no claim for damage shall be made by either party. Requests for extensions of time shall be made in writing by the Consultant before that phase of work is scheduled to be completed, stating fully the events giving rise to the request and justification for the time extension requested. The anticipated date of completion of the work, including review time, is stated in Exhibit VI of this Agreement. An extension of time shall be the sole allowable compensation for any such delays, except as otherwise provided in Section (3) for additional/changed work and differing/unforeseen conditions. Any extensions or additional costs shall be subject to MoDOT approval.

(C) As used in this provision, the term "delays due to unforeseeable causes" include but are not limited to the following:

1. War or acts of war, declared or undeclared;

2. Flooding, earthquake, or other major natural disaster preventing the Consultant from performing necessary services at the project site, or in the Consultant's offices, at the time such services must be performed;

3. The discovery on the project of differing site conditions, hazardous substances, or other conditions which, in the sole judgment of the Sponsor, justifies a suspension of the services or necessitates modifications of the project design or plans by the Consultant;

- 4. Court proceedings;
- 5. Changes in services or extra services.

(11) <u>TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT – 2 CFR § 200 Appendix II(B)</u>:

(A) <u>Termination for Convenience</u>:

1. The Sponsor may, by written notice to the Consultant, terminate this Agreement for its convenience and without cause or default on the part of the Consultant. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, except as explicitly directed by the Sponsor, the Consultant must immediately discontinue all services affected.

2. Upon termination of the Agreement, the Consultant must deliver to the Sponsor all data, surveys, models, drawings, specifications, reports, maps, photographs, estimates, summaries, and other documents and materials prepared by the Consultant under this Agreement, whether complete or partially complete.

3. The Sponsor agrees to make just and equitable compensation to the Consultant for satisfactory work completed up through the date the Consultant receives the termination notice. Compensation will not include anticipated profit on non-performed services.

4. The Sponsor further agrees to hold the Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

(B) <u>Termination for Default</u>:

1. Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause if the other party fails to fulfill its obligations that are essential to the completion of the work per the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The party initiating the termination action must allow the breaching party an opportunity to dispute or cure the breach.

2. The terminating party must provide the breaching party seven days advance written notice of its intent to terminate the Agreement. The notice must specify the nature and extent of the breach, the conditions necessary to cure the breach, and the effective date of the termination action. The rights and remedies in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this agreement.

3. Termination by the Sponsor:

a. The Sponsor may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, for the failure of the Consultant to:

i. Perform the services within the time specified in this Agreement or by Sponsor-approved extension;

ii. Make adequate progress so as to endanger satisfactory performance of the Project; or

iii. Fulfill the obligations of the Agreement that are essential to the completion of the Project.

b. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, the Consultant must immediately discontinue all services affected unless the notice directs otherwise. Upon termination of the Agreement, the Consultant must deliver to the Sponsor all data, surveys, models, drawings, specifications, reports, maps, photographs, estimates, summaries, and other documents and materials prepared by the Consultant under this Agreement, whether complete or partially complete.

c. The Sponsor agrees to make just and equitable compensation to the Consultant for satisfactory work completed up through the date the Consultant receives the termination notice. Compensation will not include anticipated profit on non-performed services.

d. The Sponsor further agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

e. If, after finalization of the termination action, the Sponsor determines the Consultant was not in default of the Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the Sponsor issued the termination for the convenience of the Sponsor.

4. Termination by Consultant:

a. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part, if the Sponsor:

Agreement;

i. Defaults on its obligations under this

ii. Fails to make payment to the Consultant in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; or

iii. Suspends the Project for more than one hundred eighty (180) days due to reasons beyond the control of the Consultant.

b. Upon receipt of a notice of termination from the Consultant, the Sponsor agrees to cooperate with the Consultant for the purpose of terminating the Agreement or a portion thereof, by mutual consent. If the Sponsor and Consultant cannot reach mutual agreement on the termination settlement, the Consultant may, without prejudice to any rights and remedies it may have, proceed with terminating all or parts of this Agreement based upon the Sponsor's breach of the Agreement.

c. In the event of termination due to Sponsor breach, the Consultant is entitled to invoice the Sponsor and to receive full payment for all services performed or furnished in accordance with this Agreement and all justified reimbursable expenses incurred by the Consultant through the effective date of termination action. The Sponsor agrees to hold the Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

(12) OWNERSHIP OF DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS:

(A) All drawings and documents prepared in performance of this Agreement shall be delivered to and become the property of the Sponsor upon suspension, abandonment, cancellation, termination, or completion of the Consultant's services hereunder; provided, however,

1. The Consultant shall have the right to their future use with written permission of the Sponsor;

2. The Consultant shall retain its rights in its standard drawing details, designs, specifications, CADD files, databases, computer software, and any other proprietary property; and

3. The Consultant shall retain its rights to intellectual property developed, utilized, or modified in the performance of the services subject to the following:

A. Copyrights. Sponsor, as the contracting agency, reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Governmental purposes:

I. The copyright in any works developed under this Agreement, or under a subgrant or contract under this Agreement; and

II. Any rights of copyright to which Sponsor, its Consultant or Subconsultant purchases ownership with payments provided by this Agreement.

B. Patents. Rights to inventions made under this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with 37 CFR Part 401. The standard patent rights clause at 37 CFR § 401.14, as modified below, is hereby incorporated by reference.

I. The terms "to be performed by a small business firm or domestic nonprofit organization" shall be deleted from paragraph (g)(1) of the clause;

II. Paragraphs(g)(2) and (g)(3) of the clause shall

be deleted; and

III. Subsection (I) of the clause, entitled "communication" shall read as follows: "(I) Communication. All notifications required by this clause shall be submitted to the Sponsor ".

IV. The following terms in 37 CFR 401.14 shall for the purpose of this Agreement have the following meaning:

Contractor - Consultant

Government and Federal Agency - Sponsor

Subcontractor - Subconsultant

4. Basic survey notes, design computations, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be made available for use by the Sponsor without further compensation and without restriction or limitation on their use.

(B) Electronically Produced Documents:

1. Electronically produced documents will be submitted to the Sponsor, MoDOT, and/or FAA in data files compatible with **AutoCad 13** and Adobe PDF. The Consultant makes no warranty as to the compatibility of the data files beyond the above specified release or version of the stated software.

2. Because data stored on electronic media can deteriorate undetected or be modified without the Consultant's knowledge, the electronic data files submitted to the Sponsor will have an acceptance period of 60 calendar days after receipt by the Sponsor. If during that period the Sponsor finds any errors or omissions in the files, the Consultant will correct the errors or omissions as a part of this Agreement. However, any changes requested by the Sponsor during the 60 calendar day acceptance period that constitute Additional Services under Section (3) shall be compensated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. The Consultant will not be responsible for maintaining copies of the submitted electronic data files after the acceptance period.

3. Any changes requested after the acceptance period will be considered additional services for which the Consultant shall be reimbursed at the hourly rates established herein plus the cost of materials.

4. The data on the electronic media shall not be considered the Consultant's instrument of service. Only the submitted hard copy documents with the Consultant Engineer's seal on them will be considered the instrument of service. The Consultant's nameplate shall be removed from all electronic media provided to the Sponsor.

(C) The Sponsor may incorporate any portion of the deliverables into a project other than that for which they were performed, without further compensation to the Consultant; provided however, that (1) such deliverables shall thereupon be deemed to be the work product of the Sponsor, and the Sponsor shall use same at its sole risk and expense; and (2) the Sponsor shall remove the Consultant's name, seal, endorsement, and all other indices of authorship from the deliverables.

(13) DECISIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND DISPUTES:

(A) The Sponsor will determine the acceptability of the drawings, specifications, and estimates and all other deliverables to be furnished, and will decide the questions that may arise relative to the proper performance of this Agreement. The determination of acceptable deliverables may occur following final payment, and as late as during the construction of the project which decisions shall be conclusive, binding and incontestable, if not arbitrary, capricious or the result of fraud.

(B) The Sponsor will decide all questions which may arise as to the quality, quantity, and acceptability of services performed by Consultant and as to the rate of progress of the services; all questions which may arise as to the interpretation of the plans and specifications; all questions as to the acceptable fulfillment of the Agreement on the part of the Consultant; the proper compensation for performance or breach of the Agreement; and all claims of any character whatsoever in connection with or growing out of the services of the Consultant, whether claims under this Agreement or otherwise. The Sponsor's decisions shall be conclusive, binding and incontestable if not arbitrary, capricious or the result of fraud.

(C) If the Consultant has a claim for payment against the Sponsor which in any way arises out of the provisions of this Agreement or the performance or non-performance hereunder, written notice of such claim must be made within sixty (60) days of the Consultant's receipt of payment for the retained percentage. Notwithstanding Section (23) of this Agreement, the notice of claim shall be personally delivered or sent by certified mail to the Sponsor. The notice of claim shall contain an itemized statement showing completely and fully the items and amounts forming the basis of the claim and the factual and legal basis of the claim.

(D) Any claim for payment or an item of any such claim not included in the notice of claim and itemized statement, or any such claim not filed within the time provided by this provision shall be forever waived, and shall neither constitute the basis of nor be included in any legal action, counterclaim, set-off, or arbitration against the Sponsor.

(E) The claims procedure in Subsections (13)(C) and (D) does not apply to any claims of the Sponsor against the Consultant. Further, any claims of the Sponsor against the Consultant under this Agreement are not waived or estopped by the claims procedure in Subsections (13)(C) and (D).

(F) Not withstanding Subsections (13)(A) through (E) above, in the event of any material dispute hereunder, both parties agree to pursue, diligently and in good faith, a mutually acceptable resolution.

(14) <u>SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS</u>: The Sponsor and the Consultant agree that this Agreement and all agreements entered into under the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their successors and assigns.

(15) INDEMNIFICATION RESPONSIBILITY:

(A) The Consultant agrees to save harmless the Sponsor, MoDOT, and the FAA from all liability, losses, damages, and judgments for bodily injury, including death and property damage to the extent due to the Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions in the services performed or to be performed under this Agreement, including those negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the Consultant's employees, agents, and Subconsultants. (B) The Consultant shall be responsible for the direct damages incurred by the Sponsor as result of the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the Consultant or anyone for whom the Consultant is legally responsible, and for any losses or costs to repair or remedy construction as a result of such negligent acts, errors or omissions; provided, however, the Consultant shall not be liable to the Sponsor for such losses, costs, repairs and/or remedies which constitute betterment of or an addition of value to the construction or the project.

(C) Neither the Sponsor's review, approval or acceptance of or payment for any services required under this Agreement, nor the termination of this Agreement prior to its completion, will be construed to operate as a waiver of any right under this Agreement or any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Agreement. This indemnification responsibility survives the completion of this Agreement, as well as the construction of the project at some later date, and remains as long as the construction contractor may file or has pending a claim or lawsuit against the Sponsor on this project arising out of the Consultant's services hereunder.

(16) <u>INSURANCE</u>:

(A) The Consultant shall maintain commercial general liability, automobile liability, and worker's compensation and employer's liability insurance in full force and effect to protect the Consultant from claims under Worker's Compensation Acts, claims for damages for personal injury or death, and for damages to property from the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the Consultant and its employees, agents, and Subconsultants in the performance of the services covered by this Agreement, including, without limitation, risks insured against in commercial general liability policies.

(B) The Consultant shall also maintain professional liability insurance to protect the Consultant against the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the Consultant and those for whom it is legally responsible, arising out of the performance of professional services under this Agreement.

(C) The Consultant's insurance coverages shall be for not less than the following limits of liability:

1. Commercial General Liability: \$500,000.00 per person up to \$3,000,000.00 per occurrence;

2. Automobile Liability: \$500,000.00 per person up to \$3,000,000.00 per occurrence;

3. Worker's Compensation in accordance with the statutory limits; and Employer's Liability: \$1,000,000.00; and

4. Professional ("Errors and Omissions") Liability: \$1,000,000.00, each claim and in the annual aggregate.

(D) In lieu of the minimum coverage stated in Subsections (16)(C)(1) and (C)(2) above, the Consultant may obtain insurance at all times in an amount equal to the Sponsor's sovereign immunity caps as stated in section 537.600 RSMo and subsequently adjusted by the Missouri Department of Insurance. If the statutory limit of liability for a type of liability specified in this section is repealed or does not exist, the Consultant shall obtain insurance with the minimum coverage stated in Subsections (16)(C)(1) and (C)(2) above.

(E) The Consultant shall, upon request at any time, provide the Sponsor with certificates of insurance evidencing the Consultant's commercial general or professional liability ("Errors and Omissions") policies and evidencing that they and all other required insurance is in effect, as to the services under this Agreement.

(F) Any insurance policy required as specified in Section (16) shall be written by a company which is incorporated in the United States of America or is based in the United States of America. Each insurance policy must be issued by a company authorized to issue such insurance in the State of Missouri.

(17) <u>CONSTRUCTION PHASE OF THE PROJECT</u>:

(A) This Agreement does not include construction phase services. Review of shop drawings and other construction phase services can be added by Supplemental Agreement after design has been completed and the construction contract period has been determined.

(B) Because the Consultant has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over the construction contractor(s)' methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, any of the Consultant's opinions of probable project costs and/or construction cost, if provided for herein, are to be made on the basis of the Consultant's experience and qualifications and represent the Consultant's best judgment as an experienced and qualified design professional, familiar with the construction industry, but the Consultant cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or actual total project costs and/or construction costs will not vary from opinions of probable costs prepared by the Consultant.

(C) The Consultant shall not have control over or charge of and shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the construction work, since these are solely the construction contractor(s)' responsibility under the construction contract(s). The Consultant shall not be responsible for the construction contractor(s)' schedules or failure to carry out the construction work in accordance with the construction contract(s). The Consultant shall not have control over or charge of acts of omissions of the construction contractor(s), or any of its or their subcontractors, agents, or employees, or of any other persons performing portions of the construction work. (18) <u>NONDISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE</u>: During the performance of this Agreement, the Consultant, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant") agrees as follows:

(A) <u>Compliance With Regulations</u>: The Consultant will comply with the "Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities", as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement. In addition, the Consultant shall comply with all state statutes related to nondiscrimination.

(B) <u>Nondiscrimination</u>: The Consultant, with regard to the work performed by it during the Agreement, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of Subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Consultant will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the Agreement covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

(C) <u>Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials</u> <u>and Equipment</u>: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Consultant for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential Subconsultant or supplier will be notified by the Consultant of the Consultant's obligations under this Agreement and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

(D) <u>Information and Reports</u>: The Consultant will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor, MoDOT or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of the Consultant is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the Consultant will so certify to the Sponsor, MoDOT or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(E) <u>Sanctions for Noncompliance</u>: In the event of a Consultant's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the Sponsor will impose such contract sanctions as it, MoDOT, or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. Withholding payments to the Consultant under this Agreement until the Consultant complies; and/or

2. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending this Agreement, in whole or in part.

(F) Incorporation of Provisions: The Consultant will include these nondiscrimination provisions in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Consultant will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Sponsor, MoDOT or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Consultant becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a Subconsultant or supplier because of such direction, the Consultant may request the Sponsor or the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Sponsor or United States.

(H) <u>Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities</u>: During the performance of this Agreement, the Consultant, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant") agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including, but not limited to:

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);

2. 49 CFR Part 21 (Non-Discrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

3. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);

4. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 *et seq.*), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;

5. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 *et seq.*) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);

6. Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);

7. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-209) (Broadened the scope, coverage, and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

8. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 USC §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR Parts 37 and 38;

9. The FAA's nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

10. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;

11. Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100); and

12. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681 *et seq.*).

(19) <u>APPROVAL</u>: This Agreement is made and entered into subject to the approval of MoDOT.

(20) AVIATION FEDERAL AND STATE CLAUSES:

(A) <u>Civil Rights – 49 USC § 47123</u>: The Consultant agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to assure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance. This provision binds the Consultant and any subconsultants from the solicitation period through the completion of the Agreement. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

(B) <u>Trade Restriction Certification – 49 U.S.C. § 50104, 49 CFR Part</u> <u>30</u>:

1. By execution of this Agreement, the Consultant certifies that with respect to this Agreement, the Consultant:

A. is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);

B. has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a person that is a citizen or national of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the USTR; and

C. has not entered into any subcontract for any product to be used on the project that is produced in a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR.

2. This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

3. The Consultant must provide immediate written notice to the Sponsor if the Consultant learns that its certification or that of a subconsultant was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The Consultant must require subconsultants provide immediate written notice to the Consultant if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to a Consultant or subconsultant:

A. who is owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR; or

B. whose subconsultants are owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on such USTR list; or

C. who incorporates in the public works project any product of a foreign country on such USTR list.

5. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the

certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a Consultant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

6. The Consultant agrees that it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in all lower tier subcontracts. The Consultant may rely on the certification of a prospective subconsultant that it is not a firm from a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by USTR, unless the Consultant has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

7. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when entering into this Agreement. If it is later determined that the Consultant or subconsultant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, MoDOT or the FAA may direct through the Sponsor cancellation of the Agreement for default at no cost to the Sponsor, MoDOT or the FAA.

(C) <u>Eligible Employees - Executive Order 07-13</u>:

The Consultant shall comply with all the provisions of 1. Executive Order 07-13, issued by the Honorable Matt Blunt, Governor of Missouri, on the sixth (6th) day of March, 2007. This Executive Order, which promulgates the State of Missouri's position to not tolerate persons who contract with the state engaging in or supporting illegal activities of employing individuals who are not eligible to work in the United States, is incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement. By signing this Agreement, the Consultant hereby certifies that any employee of the Consultant assigned to perform services under this Agreement is eligible and authorized to work in the United States in compliance with federal law. In the event the Consultant fails to comply with the provisions of Executive Order 07-13, or in the event the Sponsor has reasonable cause to believe that the Consultant has knowingly employed individuals who are not eligible to work in the United States in violation of federal law, the Sponsor reserves the right to impose such contract sanctions as it may determine to be appropriate, including but not limited to contract cancellation, termination or suspension in whole or in part or both.

2. The Consultant shall include the above-provision concerning said Executive Order within every subcontract. The Consultant shall take such action with respect to any subcontract as the Sponsor may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance.

3902.10:

(D) <u>Texting While Driving – Executive Order 13513, DOT Order</u>

1. In accordance with Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving" (10/1/2009) and DOT Order 3902.10 "Text Messaging While Driving" (12/30/2009), FAA encourages recipients of Federal grant funds to adopt and enforce safety policies that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing work related to a grant or sub-grant.

2. In support of this initiative, the Sponsor encourages the Consultant to promote policies and initiatives for its employees and other work personnel that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies that ban text messaging while driving motor vehicles while performing work activities associated with the project. The Consultant must include the substance of this clause in all sub-tier contracts exceeding Three Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$3,500) and involve driving a motor vehicle in performance of work activities associated with the project.

(E) <u>Veteran's Preference – 49 USC § 47112(c)</u>: In the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), the Consultant and all subconsultants must give preference to covered veterans as defined within Title 49 U.S.C. § 47112. Covered veterans include Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns (as defined by 15 U.S.C. § 632) owned and controlled by disabled veterans. This preference only applies when there are covered veterans readily available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

(F) <u>Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (Federal Minimum Wage) – 29</u> <u>USC § 201, et seq.</u>: All contracts and subcontracts that result from this Agreement incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 CFR Part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part-time workers. The Consultant has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the above-referenced statute and regulation. The Consultant must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

(G) <u>Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 – 20 CFR Part 1910</u>: All contracts and subcontracts that result from this Agreement incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The Consultant must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The Consultant retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and its subconsultants' compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (20 CFR Part 1910). The Consultant must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

(H) <u>Energy Conservation Requirements – 2 CFR § 200, Appendix II(H)</u>: The Consultant and any subconsultants agree to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency as contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201 *et seq.*).

(I) Debarment and Suspension (Non-Procurement) – 2 CFR Part 180 (Subpart C), 2 CFR Part 1200, DOT Order 4200.5 DOT Suspension & Debarment Procedures & Ineligibility: 1. By executing this Agreement, the Consultant certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred or suspended by any Federal department or agency from participation in this Agreement.

2. The Consultant, by administering each lower tier subconsultant agreement that exceeds \$25,000 as a "covered transaction", must verify each lower tier Subconsultant participant of a "covered transaction" under the project is not presently debarred or otherwise disqualified from participation in this federally assisted project. The Consultant will accomplish this by:

A. Checking the System for Award Management at website: <u>https://www.sam.gov</u>.

B. Collecting a certification statement similar to the statement in Subsection (20)(I)1.

C. Inserting a clause or condition in the covered transaction with the lower tier Subcontractor.

3. If the Sponsor, MoDOT or the FAA later determines that a lower tier participant failed to disclose to a higher tier that it was excluded or disqualified at the time it entered the covered transaction, the Sponsor, MoDOT or the FAA may pursue any available remedy, including suspension or debarment of the non-compliant participant.

(J) Certification of Consultant Regarding Tax Delinquency and Felony Convictions: The Consultant certifies that it is not a corporation that:

1. Has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability; or

2. Was convicted of a criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding twenty-four (24) months.

(21) <u>ACTIONS</u>: No action may be brought by either party hereto concerning any matter, thing, or dispute arising out of or relating to the terms, performance, nonperformance, or otherwise of this Agreement except in the Circuit Court of Pemiscot County, Missouri. The parties agree that this Agreement is entered into at Caruthersville, Missouri and substantial elements of its performance will take place or be delivered at Caruthersville, Missouri, by reason of which the Consultant consents to venue of any action against it in Pemiscot County, Missouri. The Consultant shall cause this provision to be incorporated into all of its agreements with, and to be binding upon, all Subconsultants of the Consultant in the performance of this Agreement.

(22) <u>AUDIT OF RECORDS</u>: For purpose of an audit, the Consultant shall maintain all those records relating to direct costs and expenses incurred under this

Agreement, including but not limited to invoices, payrolls, bills, receipts, etc. These records must be available at all reasonable times to the Sponsor, MoDOT, the FAA, and the Comptroller General of the United States or their designees and representatives, at the Consultant's offices, at no charge, during the Agreement period and any extension thereof, and for the three (3) year period following the date of final payment made under this Agreement. If the Sponsor has notice of a potential claim against the Consultant and/or the Sponsor based on the Consultant's services under this Agreement, the Consultant, upon written request of the Sponsor, shall retain and preserve its records until the Sponsor has advised the Consultant in writing that the disputed claim is resolved.

(23) <u>NOTICE TO THE PARTIES</u>: All notices or communications required by this Agreement shall be made in writing and shall be effective upon receipt by the Sponsor or the Consultant at their respective addresses of record. Letters or other documents which are prepared in 8.5 x 11 inch format may be delivered by telefax, provided that an original is received at the same address as that to which that telefax message was sent, within three (3) business days of the telefax transmission. Either party may change its address of record by written notice to the other party.

(A) <u>Notice to the Sponsor</u>: Notices to the Sponsor shall be addressed and delivered to the following Sponsor's representative, who is hereby designated by the Sponsor as its primary authorized representative for administration, interpretation, review, and enforcement of this Agreement and the services of the Consultant hereunder:

NAME AND TITLE OF SPONSOR'S REPRESENTATIVE	J. D. Douglass, City Manager							
SPONSOR'S NAME	City of Sikeston, Missouri							
SPONSOR'S ADDRESS	105 East Center Street Caruthersville, MO 63830							
PHONE	573-471-2512	FAX	573-471-1526					
E-MAIL ADDRESS	jdouglass@sikeston.org							

The Sponsor reserves the right to substitute another person for the individual named at any time, and to designate one or more other representatives to have authority to act upon its behalf generally or in limited capacities, as the Sponsor may now or hereafter deem appropriate. Such substitution or designations shall be made by the Sponsor in a written notice to the Consultant.

(B) <u>Notice to the Consultant</u>: Notices to Consultant shall be addressed and delivered to Consultant's representative, as follows:

NAME AND TITLE OF CONSULTANT'S REPRESENTATIVE	John Chittenden, PE, President							
CONSULTANT'S NAME	Waters Engineering, Inc.							
CONSULTANT'S ADDRESS	P. O. Box 567 Sikeston, MO 63801							
PHONE	573-471-5680	FAX	573-471-56809					
E-MAIL ADDRESS	jchittenden@waterseng.com							

The Consultant reserves the right to substitute another person for the individual named at any time, and to designate one or more other representatives to have authority to act upon its behalf generally or in limited capacities, as the Consultant may now or hereafter deem appropriate. Such substitutions or designations shall be made by the Consultant's president or chief executive officer in a written notice to the Sponsor.

(24) <u>LAW OF MISSOURI TO GOVERN</u>: This Agreement shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri. The Consultant shall comply with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations which govern the performance of this Agreement.

CONFIDENTIALITY: The Consultant agrees that the Consultant's (25) services under this Agreement are a confidential matter between the Consultant and the Sponsor. The Consultant shall not disclose any aspect of the Consultant's services under this Agreement to any other person, corporation, governmental entity, or news media, excepting only to Consultant's lawyers, accountants, insurers, and such employees, Subconsultants, and agents as may be necessary to allow them to perform services for the Consultant in the furtherance of this Agreement, without the prior approval of the Sponsor; provided, however, that any confidentiality and non-disclosure requirements set out herein shall not apply to any of the Consultant's services or to any information which (1) is already in the public domain or is already in the Consultant's possession at the time the Consultant performs the services or comes into possession of the information; (2) is received from a third party without any confidentiality obligations; or (3) is required to be disclosed by governmental or judicial order. Any disclosure pursuant to a request to the Sponsor under Chapter 610, RSMo, shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement. The content and extent of any authorized disclosure shall be coordinated fully with and under the direction of the Sponsor, in advance.

(26) <u>SOLE BENEFICIARY</u>: This Agreement is made for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the Sponsor and the Consultant.

(27) <u>SEVERABILITY AND SURVIVAL</u>:

(A) Any provision or part of this Agreement held to be void or unenforceable under any law or regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Sponsor and the Consultant.

(B) All express representations, indemnifications, or limitations of liability made or given in this Agreement will survive the completion of all services by the Consultant under this Agreement or the termination of this Agreement for any reason.

(28) <u>PAYMENT BOND</u>: In the event that any subconsultants are used to supply at least fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) worth of materials and/or labor not within the scope of environmental assessment services or licensed professional services as defined by chapter 327, RSMo, the Consultant shall require any such subconsultants to provide laborers and materialmen with adequate bond security. Payment bonds shall be executed by any such subconsultants with the subconsultant as principal and a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Missouri as surety, and any agent executing the same on behalf of a subconsultant or surety company must attach a current Power of Attorney setting forth sufficient execution authority. Said payment bonds must be acceptable to the Sponsor to cover all materials used, all labor performed, and all insurance premiums necessary to comply with Section 107.170, RSMo, and must be provided to the Sponsor prior to the performance of such subconsultant services under this Agreement.

(29) <u>AMENDMENTS</u>: Any change in this Agreement, whether by modification or supplementation, must be accomplished by a formal contract amendment signed and approved by the duly authorized representative of the Sponsor and the Consultant.

(30) <u>ATTACHMENTS</u>: The following Exhibits and other documents are attached to and made a part of this Agreement:

- (A) <u>Exhibit I</u>: Project Description.
- (B) <u>Exhibit II</u>: Scope of Services.
- (C) <u>Exhibit IIA</u>: Current FAA Advisory Circulars, Standards, Guidance and MoDOT Standards
- (D) <u>Exhibit III</u>: Services Provided by the Sponsor.
- (E) <u>Exhibit IV</u>: Derivation of Consultant Project Costs.
- (F) <u>Exhibit V</u>: Engineering Basic and Special Services Cost Breakdown.
- (G) <u>Exhibit VI</u>: Performance Schedule

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have entered into this Agreement, executed by their respective proper officials, on the date last written below.

Executed by the Consultant the	day of, 2020.
Executed by the Sponsor the	day of, 2020.
Consultant:	Sponsor:
WATERS ENGINEERING, INC.	CITY OF SIKESTON, MISSOURI
By: Signature	By: Signature
Title: John Chittenden, President	Title: J. D. Douglass, City Manager
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
By:Signature	By:Signature
Title:	Title:

EXHIBIT I

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1. Provide and install a new fuel system as noted on the updated terminal area plan.

EXHIBIT I-1

EXHIBIT II

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Consultant, in consideration of the payment on the part of the Sponsor, agrees to perform the engineering services enumerated as follows:

This Scope of Services will produce the required design phase services for construction of a new fuel system including project design and an engineer's design report, construction plans, construction documents/technical specifications, tabulation of construction quantities and engineer's opinion of probable construction costs. The Consultant will assist the Sponsor with the preparation of any addenda during the bidding process and will conduct the prebid meeting.

All provided services are to be performed in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, current Minimum Standards for Property Boundary Surveys as established by the Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey of the State of Missouri, together with good engineering practice and applicable FAA advisory circulars (AC's), standards, guidance and/or agency orders and MoDOT requirements and changes/revisions current at the time of execution of this Agreement including but not limited to those listed on attached EXHIBIT IIA. The improvements that are being designed on the project shall be consistent with a current and approved Airport Layout Plan.

The Consultant shall not proceed with services herein until a notice-to-proceed is received from the Sponsor unless otherwise requested by the Sponsor.

The following is a detailed description of the specific services that are required by this Agreement.

BASIC SERVICES

- 1. Preliminary
 - a. Perform site inspections and attend scoping meeting with Sponsor for project formulation.
 - b. Develop preliminary engineer's opinion of probable construction cost and project budget.

2. Design Phase

- a. Prepare preliminary design report (bound) bearing the engineer's seal. As a minimum, the design report will include:
 - Description of work (including AIP participation limits).
 - Listing of applicable design standards and Advisory Standards.
 - Design Considerations for airport Operational Safety.
 - Summary of the design computations.
 - Justification for selection of design materials.
 - Identification of modifications to FAA and MoDOT standards along with the reason(s) and justifications for the modifications.
 - Summary of preliminary project budget including an engineer's opinion of probable construction cost.
- b. Prepare construction plans and contract documents/technical specifications in accordance with current MoDOT and FAA standards, and other criteria.
 - 1) Prepare construction plans:

The construction plans will be incorporated into the Contract Documents/Technical Specifications and delineate the improvements in the project. The construction plans will generally include the following:

- Title sheet with project name/description, location map, index of sheets and runway data table.
- General airport layout plan with safety/construction phasing plan.
- General notes and summary of quantities (separate MoDOT and FAA specification items).
- Fuel system plans.
- Fuel system electrical and control plans.
- Miscellaneous ancillary details.
- 2) Prepare Contract Documents/Technical Specifications.
- 3) Revise plan quantities and preliminary engineers' opinion of probable construction cost and project budget.
- 4) Submit Construction Plans, Contract Documents/Technical Specifications, engineer's opinion of probable construction costs and project budget to the Sponsor and MoDOT for review and comments. The Sponsor and MoDOT will each be provided with one (1) copy of each document.

EXHIBIT II-2

5) Finalize Construction Plans and Contract Documents/Technical Specifications with consideration of preliminary review comments from the Sponsor and MoDOT.

- 6) Submit a final, sealed/signed copy, to the Sponsor, MoDOT and the FAA (one copy each) of the following documents:
 - Design Report
 - Construction Plans
 - Contract Documents/Technical Specifications
 - Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost and Project
 Budget
- 3. Bidding Phase
 - a. Assist the Sponsor with advertisement for bids and send "Notice to Bidders" to prospective contractors. (Sponsor shall place advertisements in appropriate media.)
 - b. Print and distribute Construction Plans and Contract Documents/Technical Specifications to plan holding houses and prospective Bidders.
 - c. Answer questions, clarify points, and issue addenda as necessary pertaining to the Construction Plans and Contract Documents/Technical Specifications during the bidding phase.
 - d. Attend and conduct the pre-bid meeting and record minutes.
 - e. Attend and conduct the bid opening, tabulate and analyze bid results, review contractor's qualifications, and make recommendation of contract award to Sponsor.

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

These services can be added by Supplemental Agreement per Section (17) of this Agreement.

SPECIAL SERVICES

NONE.

EXHIBIT II-3

EXHIBIT IIA CURRENT FAA ADVISORY CIRCULARS REQUIRED FOR USE IN AIP FUNDED PROJECTS Updated January 24, 2017

View the most current versions of these ACs and any associated changes at <u>http://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars/</u> and <u>https://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/</u>.

NUMBER	TITLE
70/7460-1L Change 1	Obstruction Marking and Lighting
150/5020-1	Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports
150/5070-6B Changes 1-2	Airport Master Plans
150/5070-7 Change 1	The Airport System Planning Progress
150/5100-13B	Development of State Standards for Non Primary Airports
150/5200-28F	Notices to Airmen (NOTAMS) for Airport Operations
150/5200-30D	Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety
150/5200-31C Changes 1-2	Airport Emergency Plan
150/5210-5D	Painting, Marking and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport
150/5210-7D	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Communications
150/5210-13C	Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment
150/5210-14B	Airport Rescue Fire Fighting Equipment, Tools and Clothing
150/5210-15A	Airport Rescue and Firefighting Station Building Design
150/5210-18A	Systems for Interactive Training of Airport Personnel
150/5210-19A	Driver's Enhanced Vision System (DEVs)
150/5220-10E	Guide Specification for Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicles
150/5220-16D	Automated Weather Observing Systems (AWOS) for Non-Federal Applications
150/5220-17B	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Training Facilities
150/5220-18A	Buildings for Storage and Maintenance of Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment and Materials
150/5220-20A	Airport Show and Ice Control Equipment

150/5220-21C	Aircraft Boarding Equipment
150/5220-22B	Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns
150/5220-23	Frangible Connections
150/5220-24	Foreign Object Debris Detection Equipment
150/5220-25	Airport Avian Radar Systems
150/5220-26 Changes 1-2	Airport Ground Vehicle Automatic Dependent Surveillance – Broadcast (ADS- B) Out Squitter Equipment
150/5300-7B	FAA Policy on Facility Relocations Occasioned by Airport Improvements or Changes
150/5300-13A Change 1	Airport Design
150/5300-14C	Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities
150/5300-16A	General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys: Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey
150/5300-17C	Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys
150/5300-18B Change 1	Survey and Data Standards for Submission of Aeronautical Data Using Airports GIS
105/5320-5D	Airport Drainage Design
150/5320-6F	Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation
150/5320-12C Changes 1-8	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces
150/5320-15A	Management of Airport Industrial Waste
150/5235-4B	Runway Length Requirements for Airport Design
150/5335-5C	Standardized Method of Reporting Airport Pavement Strength-PCN
150/5340-1L	Standards for Airport Markings
150/5340-5D	Segmented Circle Airport Marker System
150/5340-18F	Standards for Airport Sign Systems
150/5340-26C	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities
150/5340-30H	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
150/5345-3G	Specification for L-821, Panels for the Control of Airport Lighting
150/5345-5B	Circuit Selector Switch

150/5345-7F	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-10H	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors
150/5345-12F	Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons
150/5345-13B	Specification for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-26D	FAA Specification for L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
150/5345-27E	Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies
150/5345-28G	Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems
150/5345-39D	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retroreflective Markers
150/5345-42H	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
150/5345-43H	Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment
150/5345-44K	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs
150/5345-45C	Low-Impact Resistant (LIR) Structures
150/5345-46E	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures
150/5345-47C	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
150/5345-49C	Specification L-854, Radio Control Equipment
150/5345-50B	Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights
150/5345-51B	Specification for Discharge-Type Flasher Equipment
150/5345-52A	Generic Visual Glideslope Indicators (GVGI)
150/5345-53D	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program
150/5345-54B	Specification for L-884, Power and Control Unit for Land and Hold Short Lighting Systems
150/5345-55A	Specification for L-893, Lighted Visual Aid to Indicate Temporary Runway Closure
150/5345-56B	Specification for L-890 Airport Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS)
150/5360-12F	Airport Signing & Graphics
150/5360-13 Change 1	Planning and Design Guidance for Airport Terminal Facilities
150/5360-14	Access to Airports by Individuals with Disabilities

150/5370-2F	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
150/5370-10G	Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports
150/5370-11B	Use of Nondestructive Testing in the Evaluation of Airport Pavements
150/5370-13A	Off-Peak Construction of Airport Pavements Using Hot-Mix Asphalt
150/5370-15B	Airside Applications for Artificial Turf
150/5370-16	Rapid Construction of Rigid (Portland Cement Concrete) Airfield Pavements
150/5370-17	Airside Use of Heated Pavement Systems
150/5390-2C	Heliport Design
150/5395-1A	Seaplane Bases
150/5100-14E Change 1	Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects
150/5100-17 Changes 1 – 6	Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects
150/5300-15A	Use of Value Engineering for Engineering Design of Airport Grant Projects
150/5320-17A	Airfield Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating Manuals
150-5370-12B	Quality Management for Federally Funded Airport Construction Projects
150/5380-6C	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements
150/5380-7B	Airport Pavement Management Program
150/5380-9	Guidelines and Procedures for Measuring Airfield Pavement Roughness
MoDOT	MoDOT DBE Program- http://www.modot.org/ecr/index.htm

EXHIBIT III

SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE SPONSOR

The Sponsor, as a part of this Agreement, shall provide the following:

- 1. Assist the Consultant in arranging to enter upon public and private property as required for the Consultant to perform his services.
- 2. Obtain approvals and permits from all governmental entities having jurisdiction over the project and such approvals and consents from others as may be necessary for completion of the project.
- Prompt written notice to the Consultant whenever the Sponsor observes or knows of any development that affects the scope or timing of the Consultant's services.
- 4. One (1) copy of existing plans, standard drawings, bid item numbers, reports or other data the Sponsor may have on file with regard to this project.
- 5. All payments to landowners or tenants associated with the acquisition of the required property rights prior to or concurrent with closing.
- 6. All staff, procedures and activities related to acquiring the property, including but not limited to appraisals, reviews, negotiations, relocation assistance and eminent domain.
- 7. Pay all publishing costs for advertisements of notices, public hearings, request for proposals and other similar items. The Sponsor shall pay for all permits and licenses that may be required by local, state or federal authorities, and shall secure the necessary land easements and/or rights-of-way required for the project.
- 8. Issue Notice to Airmen (NOTAM's) through the applicable FAA Flight Service Station.
- 9. Disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) goals for the project based upon proposed bid items, quantities and opinions of construction costs.
- 10. Guidance for assembling bid package to meet Sponsor's bid letting requirements.
- 11. Designate contact person (see Section (23)(A)).
- 12. Pay costs for title searches.

EXHIBIT IV

DERIVATION OF CONSULTANT PROJECT COSTS

SIKESTON MEMORIAL MUNICIPAL AIRPORT SIKESTON, MISSOURI FUEL SYSTEM DESIGN SERVICES

August 24, 2020

1. DIRECT SALARY COSTS:

1.	DIRECT SALARY COSTS:											
		Estimated	[Direct	Dir	ect Labor						
	Employee Classification	Hours	Ηοι	urly Rate		Cost						
	Principal Engineer	80	\$	50.00	\$	4,000.00						
	Senior Engineer	8	\$	50.00	\$	400.00						
	Sr. Tech/Land Surveyor	24	\$	23.00	\$	552.00						
	Technician	0	\$	20.00	\$	-						
	CAD/Junior Technician	0	\$	16.00	\$	-						
	Land Surveyor	40	\$	20.00	\$	800.00						
	Survey Technician	16 Total Direct S	\$	16.00	\$	256.00	\$	6,008.00				
2.	LABOR AND GENERAL ADMINI Percentage of Direct Sa	STRATIVE O	VERH	<u>IEAD</u> :	of [Direct Sala		5				
		, <u>.</u>				=	\$	13,594.90				
							Ŷ	10,00 1100				
3.	SUBTOTAL LABOR & OVERHEA		Itom	1 and 2)		_	¢	10 602 00				
	Sub-total of Direct Labor	& Overnead	items	s T and Z)		=	\$	19,602.90				
5.	Percentage of Direct Salary & Overhead Costs @ 15.00% of Direct Salary Costs = \$ 2,940.22 5. SUB-TOTAL FOR LABOR, OVERHEAD AND PROFIT FOR WATERS ENGINEERINC: Sum of Items 3 & 4 = \$ 22,543.12											
6.	WATERS OUT-OF-POCKET EXF	ENSES:										
	a. Mileage	0.0		\$0.540	/ M	ile =		\$0.00				
	b. Materials & Supplies						\$	-				
7.	SUBCONTRACT COSTS:					Total Out	-of-Poc	ket Expenses	=	\$	-	
							<u>_</u>					
	None						\$	34,016.25				
	0					Total Sub /	ð nontrog	- ted Expenses	_	\$	34,016.25	
8.	MAXIMUM TOTAL FEE:						Contrac	leu Expenses	=	Φ	34,010.23	
						S	Sum of I	tems 5, 6 & 7	=	\$ No	56,559.37 t to exceed	
			E	xhibit IV	- 1							

				EXHIE	BIT	ΓV												
			SI	KESTON,	М	UNICIPAL A SSOURI GN SERVIC		-										
				August 2	24,	2020												
										Labor 8	& G	eneral Adm	Ν	trative Rate = /ilage Rate = Profit Rate =	\$0	628 540 00%	per r	nile
EmployeeClassification:		Principal Engineer	1	Senior Engineer		Senior Technician	-	Mid Technician		Junior Technician		Land Surveyor		Survey Technician		Reimb Exp	oursat	
Direct Hourly Pay Rate:		\$50.00		\$50.00		\$23.00		\$20.00		\$16.00		\$20.00	T	\$16.00	Mi	age	Ma	terials
Total Hourly Billing Rate:		\$187.61	3	\$187.61		\$86.30		\$75.04		\$60.04		\$75.04	Τ	\$60.04	\$C	.54	& S	upplies
A. PLANNING SERVICES																		
1. Design Services:		80 Hrs		8 Hrs		24 Hrs		0 Hrs		0 Hrs		40 Hr	s	16 Hrs		0		
Total Hourly Billing & Expenses for Item A.1 = \$ 22,543.	12 \$	15,008.80	\$	1,500.88	\$	2,071.20	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,001.60) (\$ 960.64	\$	-	\$	-
\$ -	\$	Hrs -	\$	Hrs -	\$	0 Hrs -	\$	0 Hrs	\$	Hrs -	\$	Hr -	s	Hrs	\$	-	\$	-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	Hrs	•	0 Hrs	•	0 Hrs	Ť	0 Hrs	Ŧ	0 Hrs	Ť	0 Hr		• 0 Hrs	Ŧ		Ŧ	
\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	9	£ -	\$	-	\$	-
Total Hours or Miles for Design Services = -		80 Hrs		8 Hrs		24 Hrs		0 Hrs		0 Hrs		40 Hr	s	16 Hrs		0		-
Total Costs for Design Services = \$22,543.	12 \$	15,008.80	\$	1,500.88	\$	2,071.20	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,001.60) (\$ 960.64	\$	-	\$	-
B. SPECIAL SERVICES																		
None		Hrs		Hrs		0 Hrs		0 Hrs		Hrs		Hr	s	Hrs		0		-
Total Hourly Billing & Expenses for Item B.1 = \$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	9	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
Total Hours or Miles for Special Services = -		0 Hrs		0 Hrs		0 Hrs		0 Hrs		0 Hrs		0 Hr	_	0 Hrs		ט		-
Totals for Special Services = \$0.0	00 \$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	4	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
Total Hours or Miles for Design & Special Services =		80 Hrs		8 Hrs	Γ	24 Hrs		0 Hrs		0 Hrs		40 Hr	s	16 Hrs		0		-
Total Costs for Design & Special Services = \$22,543.	12	\$15,008.80		1,500.88		\$2,071.20		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$3,001.60		\$960.64		.00	\$0	0.00
C. SUBCONTRACTED SERVICES																		
Hanson Professional Services \$ 34,016.	25																	
	-5																	

Ň	
Ъ	
÷	
Ŧ	
<	
占	

Total Subcontracted Services = \$ 34,016.25 TOTAL FOR ALL

\$56,559.37

EXHIBIT IV

DERIVATION OF CONSULTANT PROJECT COSTS

SIKESTON MEMORIAL MUNICIPAL AIRPORT SIKESTON, MISSOURI

DESIGN/BIDDING SERVICES Hanson Professional Services - August 23, 2020

1 DIRECT SALARY COSTS:

Partner 0 \$0.00 \$0.00 Project Manager 26 58.05 1,509.3 Project Engineer 0 0.00 0.0 Design Engineer 0 0.00 0.0 Sr. Electrical Engineer 71 66.74 4,738.5 Electrical Engineer 109 29.81 3,249.2 Technician 52 34.38 1,787.7 Draftsperson 0 0.00 0.0 Geologist 0 0.00 0.0 Secretary 6 22.00 132.0	30 00 54 29 76 00	\$11,416.89 \$17,544.33	
Project Manager 26 58.05 1,509.3 Project Engineer 0 0.00 0.0 Design Engineer 0 0.00 0.0 Sr. Electrical Engineer 71 66.74 4,738.5 Electrical Engineer 109 29.81 3,249.2 Technician 52 34.38 1,787.7 Draftsperson 0 0.00 0.0 Geologist 0 0.00 0.0 Secretary 6 22.00 132.0	80 90 90 94 99 96 90 90 90 90 90 90		
Project Engineer 0 0.00 0.0 Design Engineer 0 0.00 0.0 Sr. Electrical Engineer 71 66.74 4,738.5 Electrical Engineer 109 29.81 3,249.2 Technician 52 34.38 1,787.7 Draftsperson 0 0.00 0.0 Geologist 0 0.00 0.0 Secretary 6 22.00 132.0	90 90 94 99 96 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90		
Design Engineer 0 0.00 0.0 Sr. Electrical Engineer 71 66.74 4,738.5 Electrical Engineer 109 29.81 3,249.2 Technician 52 34.38 1,787.7 Draftsperson 0 0.00 0.0 Geologist 0 0.00 0.0 Secretary 6 22.00 132.0	90 54 29 76 90 90 90 90 90 90		
Sr. Electrical Engineer 71 66.74 4,738.5 Electrical Engineer 109 29.81 3,249.2 Technician 52 34.38 1,787.7 Draftsperson 0 0.00 0.0 Geologist 0 0.00 0.0 Secretary 6 22.00 132.0 Total Direct Salary Costs 34.38 1.787.7	54 29 76 00 00 00 00		
Electrical Engineer 109 29.81 3,249.2 Technician 52 34.38 1,787.3 Draftsperson 0 0.00 0.0 Geologist 0 0.00 0.0 Secretary 6 22.00 132.0	29 76 90 90 90 90 =		
Technician5234,381,787.7Draftsperson00.000.0Geologist00.000.0Secretary622.00132.0Total Direct Salary Costs	76 00 00 00 =		
Draftsperson00.000.0Geologist00.000.0Secretary622.00132.0Total Direct Salary Costs	00 00 00 =		
Geologist00.000.0Secretary622.00132.0Total Direct Salary Costs	90 90 =		
Secretary 6 22.00 132.0 Total Direct Salary Costs	90 =		
LABOR AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEAD	=	¢17 <i>E11</i> 22	
	=	¢17 E44 00	
2a Percentage of Direct Salary Costs @ <u>153.67</u> %		JI1.044.00	
2b FCCM Rate (Optional) $@ 0.43 \%$	=	\$49.09	
		• • • • • •	
SUBTOTAL:			
Items 1 and 2a	=	\$28,961.22	
		, , , , ,	
PROFIT:			
15% of Item 3 Subtotal*	=	\$4,344.18	
*Note: 0-15% Typical		<i>•</i> .,• •	
Subtotal		\$33.354.50	Lump Sum Fee
OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES:		<i>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</i>	p c
	, -		
a. Mileage 810 Miles @ \$0.575 / Mile = \$465.7			
b. Meals 2 Days @ \$28.00 / Day = \$56.0			
c. Motel 2 Nights @ \$70.00 / Night= \$140.0			
d. Computer 0 Hours @ \$0.00 / Hour = \$0.0			
e. Materials and Supplies = \$0.0	0		
Total Out-of-Pocket Expenses	=	\$661.75	Not to Exceed
SUBCONTRACT COSTS:			
a. N/A = \$0.0	0		
MAXIMUM TOTAL FEE:	=	\$0.00	Not to exceed
Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	=	\$34,016.25	Not to exceed
Exhibit IV - 1 u	pdate	ed 8/2018	

SIKESTON MEMORIAL MUNICIPAL AIRPORT SIKESTON, MISSOURI

BASIC AND SPECIAL SERVICES

Hanson Professional Services - August 23, 2020

Classification: Gross Hourly Rate:	Principal \$0.00	Project Manager \$169.34	Project Engineer \$0.00	Design Engineer \$0.00	Sr. Electrical Engineer \$194.69	Electrical Engineer \$86.96	Technician \$100.29			Secretary \$64.18	Other Costs
A. BASIC SERVICES											
1. Preliminary Phase:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,2,3,4)
Total = \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Design Phase:	0	²⁴	0	0	⁶⁹	107	⁵⁰	0	0	6	(<u>1</u>)
Total =\$32,863.82	\$0.00	\$4,064.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,433.61	\$9,304.72	\$5,014.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$385.08	\$661.75
3. Bidding Phase:	0	2	0	0	2	2	2	0	0	0	(1,2,3,4)
Total = \$1,102.56	\$0.00	\$338.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$389.38	\$173.92	\$200.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
PART A SUBTOTAL =	\$33,966.38										
B. SPECIAL SERVICES											
1. Property Survey:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,2,3,4)
Total = \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Design Survey:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,2,3,4)
Total = \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Update ALP:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,2,3,4)
Total = \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Land Acquisition Assistance:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,2,3,4)
Total = \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Geotechnical:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°	(1,2,3,4)
Total = \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
PART B SUBTOTAL =	\$0.00										
FCCM Rate =	\$49.09										
GRAND TOTAL =	\$34,015.47										

Mileage, Motel and Meals
 Equipment, Materials and Supplies

(3) Computer Services(4) Vendor Services

(5) Other (Identify)

Exhibit V - 1

EXHIBIT VI

PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

The Consultant agrees to proceed with services immediately upon receipt of written Notice to Proceed (NTP) by the Sponsor and to employ such personnel as required to complete the scope of services in accordance with the following time schedule:

BASIC SERVICES

A.	Preliminary Phase			As Required		
В.	Desig	n Phas	se			
	1.	Subm	ittal of Preliminary Design Report	<u>60</u> calendar days after receipt of NTP		
	2.	Plans	& Specifications			
		a.	Submittal of 100% Plans and Contract Documents/Specifications for review (allow 45 days for MoDOT review)	90 calendar days after receipt of NTP		
		b.	Submittal of Final Design Report and Plans and Contract Documents/Specifications for bidding (Mo	<u>15</u> calendar days after receipt of review comments DOT, FAA & Sponsor)		
C.	Biddir	ng Pha	se	As Required		

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

1. Construction Services

As Required

Council Letter

Date of Meeting: 20-08-31

Originating Department: Public Works Department

To the Mayor and City Council:

Subject: Authorization to Proceed with Legion Park Fountain Project

Action Options:

- 1. Authorize Staff to Proceed with Legion Park Fountain Project
- 2. Other Action Council May Deem Necessary

Background:

Staff began working with Historic Downtown Sikeston (HDS) last year on the Legion Park Fountain project. HDS contracted with Hydrodramatics for the fountain design and components, and staff from Public Works and BMU were scheduled to perform labor to complete the project. DPW staff along with HDS, BMU staff and Chris Lambert met frequently with the Hydrodramatics representative to work on the design, estimates and components needed. HDS has a contract for a total of \$71,600 which includes design drawings, components and one change order for valves. In addition to these items, we were anticipating some subsequent costs for concrete and miscellaneous pipe and fittings.

Despite numerous meetings and discussions where we inquired often if everything had been included and where we assured over and over again that everything had been covered, when all the parts finally were shipped after delays due to COVID19, numerous key components were not included with the shipments. In the end, there were several components to this project that we were all surprised to learn were not included with the project despite earlier conversations.

The next step was to inventory what we did have and work to provide a list of what was still needed. After extensive research we still need to order various plumbing and electrical components totaling \$14,833 (not including concrete which we plan to provide). HDS has approximately \$2,000 remaining that is dedicated for use on this project. That leaves a balance needed of \$12,833, which we hope to be less if we are able to take advantage of discounts through purchasing some parts through BMU.

Due to COVID19 canceling the St. Patrick's Day event and now the Wine Festival, HDS is not in financial shape to help fund the unforeseen costs. Due to the fact that we are a partner on this project and that it will be a long-term enhancement of a city park, we are requesting the council authorize staff to purchase the remaining components utilizing city funds.

City of Sikeston, MO

Council Letter

Date of Meeting: August 31, 2020

Originating Department: City Manager

To the Mayor and City Council:

Subject: Qualifications of BMU Board Members

Attachment(s):

1. Bill 6203

Action Options:

- 1. First reading, Bill 6203
- 2. Other Action Council May Deem Necessary

Background:

The attached Bill 6203 amends the current City Code regarding qualifications of BMU board members. In recognition of the complex finances and operations of the BMU, and the importance of the utility to the community, the amendment adds language saying the following:

Preference should be given to candidates with demonstrated experience in large commercial business enterprises, financial management, prior service on other City boards and commissions, and extensive history of non-profit service with community minded organizations.

BILL Number 6203

THIS BILL AS APPROVED SHALL BECOME ORDINANCE NUMBER <u>6203</u> AND SHALL AMEND ARTICLE IV, CHAPTER 130, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF SIKESTON, MISSOURI, REGARDING QUALIFICATIONS OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE SIKESTON BOARD OF MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SIKESTON, MISSOURI AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I: This Ordinance shall be codified in the City Municipal Code.

<u>SECTION II</u>: Article IV, Chapter 130, Section 130.280. Commissioners — Qualifications.; shall be amended to read as follows:

No person shall be a Commissioner unless he/she has been for at least four (4) years next preceding his/her appointment a resident elector of the City and unless he/she professes belief in the desirability of municipal utility ownership and operation. No person who holds any other public office or who is an employee of the City Government or who has any business relationship with the department other than as a consumer shall be a Commissioner. A Commissioner ceasing to possess any of these qualifications shall be removed from his/her office forthwith by the Mayor. Not more than two (2) members of the Board of Commissioners shall belong to the same political party and its administration shall in all respects be entirely non-partisan. Preference should be given to candidates with demonstrated experience in large commercial business enterprises, financial management, prior service on other City boards and commissions, and extensive history of non-profit service with community minded organizations.

SECTION III: General Repealer Section. Any ordinance or parts thereof inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

<u>SECTION IV:</u> Severability. Should any part or parts of this ordinance be found or held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the remaining part or parts shall be severable and shall continue in full force and effect.

<u>SECTION V:</u> Record of Passage:

- A. Bill Number 6203 was introduced and read the first time this 31st day of August, 2020.
- B. Bill Number 6203 was read the second time and discussed this 8th day of September, 2020, and voted as follows:

Williams	, Evans	, Merideth	.,,
Self	, Sparks	,Settles	,
	Burch	, thereby being	

becoming ordinance 6203.

C. Ordinance 6203 shall be in full force and effect from and after October 8, 2020.

Steven H. Burch, Mayor

Approved as to form Tabatha Thurman, City Counselor

Seal / Attest:

Rhonda Council, City Clerk

Council Letter

Date of Meeting: 20-08-31

Originating Department: Public Works Department

To the Mayor and City Council:

Subject: Award Purchase of Pick-Up Truck for the Street Department

Attachments:

1. Quotations from Don Brown Chevrolet - MoDOT State Contract Bid Amount

Action Options:

- 1. Award Bid
- 2. Other Action Council May Deem Necessary

Background:

The Department of Public Works is purchasing a ³/₄ ton pickup truck for Street Division with state contract vendor Don Brown Chevrolet of St. Louis.

This purchase is included in the FY21 budget. Procurement of these trucks typically takes 3-6 months.

Staff requests Council approval of the purchase of this vehicle.



2244 S. Kingshighway, St. Louis, Missouri 63110 (314)772-1400 (314)772-1022 Fax dave@donbrownchevrolet.com

ATTN: City of Sikeston

DATE:

01/17/20

QUOTE

DESCRIPTION		TOTAL
MoDOT Contract # IFB605CO200001288		
2021 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD Crew Cab 4WD Short Box White in Color Item #3	\$30,497.00	\$30,497.00
Option 3B - 2 Full Length Cab Steps	\$695.00	\$695.00
Option ZLQ WT Convenience Package: Outside Power-adjustable Vertical Trailering Mirrors, Remote Keyless Entry, EZ Lift Tailgate	\$735.00	\$735.00
Option VYU Snow Plow Prep Package: 220 Amp Alternator, Skid Plates	\$291.00	\$291.00
*Tow Package Standard on MoDOT		
Option Beacon - Amber LED Mini Bar (Clear Lens)	\$393.00	\$393.00
Option Corner Lights - 2 White Rear Corner LED Lights	\$291.00	\$291.00
		\$32,902.00
	MoDOT Contract # IFB605CO2000012882021 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD Crew Cab 4WD Short Box White in Color Item #3Option 3B - 2 Full Length Cab StepsOption ZLQ WT Convenience Package: Outside Power-adjustable Vertical Trailering Mirrors , Remote Keyless Entry, EZ Lift TailgateOption VYU Snow Plow Prep Package: 220 Amp Alternator, Skid Plates*Tow Package Standard on MoDOTOption Beacon - Amber LED Mini Bar (Clear Lens) Option Corner Lights - 2 White Rear Corner LED	MoDOT Contract # IFB605CO2000012882021 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD Crew Cab 4WD Short Box White in Color Item #3\$30,497.00Option 3B - 2 Full Length Cab Steps\$695.00Option ZLQ WT Convenience Package: Outside Power-adjustable Vertical Trailering Mirrors , Remote Keyless Entry, EZ Lift Tailgate\$735.00Option VYU Snow Plow Prep Package: 220 Amp Alternator, Skid Plates*Tow Package Standard on MoDOT*Tow Package Standard on MoDOTOption Corner Lights - 2 White Rear Corner LED

If you should have any questions, please don't hesitate to give me a call. Thank you!

Customer Approval

Dave Helterbrand Fleet Department Manager

This quote is good for 30 days

City of Sikeston

Council Letter

Date of Meeting: 20-08-31

Originating Department: Department of Public Safety

To the Mayor and City Council:

Subject:

911 Telephone System Project

Attachments:

- 1. Quote from Motorola reference year 1 grant project
- 2. Quote from Motorola years 2-10 of service

Action Options:

1. Request approval to proceed with contract purchase

Background:

Our current 911 emergency phone system is nearing its end of life. We currently are on an extension with the service provider. This current contract was a 5-year contract that took effect in 2015.

The current product we use is no longer compatible with the expectations of the public. There are new programs and recommendations for Public Safety Answering Points such as NextGen 911 services. These services will allow for features that include text-to-911.

Motorola is a contracted vendor with the State of Missouri. Their Nextgen 911 system (CallWorks) was demoed for our dept at least twice and it meets all NextGen 911 requirements and allows for future advancement as technology progresses.

In April we submitted our grant proposal to the MO Department of Public Safety for review. We were approved for a grant totaling \$178,639.33. The first-year quote from Motorola, equipment and maintenance, is \$178,639.33. This grant is a 60/40 match grant. Our out of pocket portion towards the overall quote (year 1) will be \$71,455.74 leaving the balance of \$107,183.59 paid for in full by grant funds. When we received this quote from

Motorola, we requested a 10-year quote. Due to the grant guidelines, the grant can only be applied to the first year of service and equipment.

Motorola provided us with a proposal for years 2-9. The remaining 9 years were quoted at \$158,302.15. Motorola offered the City leasing options for that remaining balance. There were three options offered; a full one-time payment after the first year, a 3-year lease option, and a 4-year lease option. All options were reviewed by staff and Finance Director Bailey. After review of the lease options as well as the budgeted funds for 911 systems and services it was determined that the 4-year lease option was the best. That option would cost the City of Sikeston \$42,536.40 per year. After year 5 the City would have this program paid for and still have updates/maintenance/service for an additional 5 years. It should be noted that this current quote also contains a full hardware refresh at year 6 with no extra cost to the City.

The Scott County communications center was also just awarded a grant to upgrade their 911 phone system. They have elected to purchase the same phone system from Motorola. With these implementations of CallWorks at both locations and the fact that both locations currently utilize the same CAD/RMS solution, both departments are that much closer to a full virtual consolidation of dispatch centers. This 911 system would allow for us to answer calls from their center in the event of a catastrophic event at DPS and vice versa.

The Sikeston Dept. of Public Safety is seeking approval from council to proceed with the purchase of the Motorola system. This would also be approval to proceed with the award of the grant which will be applied towards the project.

PRICING

7.1 PRICING SUMMARY

CallWorks Pricing Summary			
	OFFER PRICE		
CallWorks 911 System to include: CallStation Software,			
Equipment, Implementation Services, Training, Outbound Texting	\$167,364.30		
1 Years of On-Site Maintenance @ 716.32 Per Month for 12			
Months	\$8,595.80		
System Spares	\$2,679.24		
Grand System Total with 1 Years of Maintenance	\$178,639.34		

CallWorks

PRICING

3.1 PRICING SUMMARY

CallWorks Pricing Summa	nry
	OFFER PRICE
Year 2-10 Maintenance (Includes Software Support, and Extended Warranty)	\$117,504.57
Hardware Refresh to be performed in the 5 th or 6 th year of the contract	\$40,797.58
Grand System Total	\$158,302.15

CallWorks

 \square

City of Sikeston

Council Letter

Date of Meeting: 20-08-31

Originating Department: Department of Public Safety - Fire Division

To the Mayor and City Council:

Subject: Purchase of Fire Division supply hose

Attachments:

1. Quote for twenty seven (27) sections of Mercedes Megaflo 5 inch supply hose in various lengths

Action Options:

- 1. Approval to proceed with the purchase
- 2. Other action deemed appropriate by City Council

Background:

Department of Public Safety Fire Division is requesting permission to proceed with the purchase of 27 sections of 5-inch fire hose in various lengths (20 -100 ft sections, 5-50 ft sections, 2-25 ft sections). This hose is used primarily to supply water from the hydrant to the fire trucks during operations.

This would be the second purchase over a three-year period to replace all our existing five-inch supply hose. Currently, we have approximately 75 sections of five-inch supply line equipping our fleet. This hose is replacing existing hose that is as much as 21 years old.

We are seeking to award the purchase to Tactical Fire Equipment, LLC who is the sole vendor for this geographical area for Mercedes Brand Fire Hose. The cost for 27 sections is **\$18,778.35** and includes free shipping. Additionally, this hose brand provides for a 20 year warranty against hose delamination, which is a large portion of the failure reason in our existing inventory.

This is a budgeted purchase. Estimated delivery and payment would occur in approximately four months.



Allan Macrae HEAD OFFICE SHERIDAN,WY, USA WRITE TO 1825 RIGAUD, BROSSARD , Quebec Canada J4X 2J5

CAPTAIN AUSTIN HENLEY SIKESTON FD 301 N WEST SISKESTON Missouri United States 63801 573-620-6155 Ship to address Same Bill to address Same Quote No. / Order No.: 14814 Order placed: 2020-08-11 Status: Pending

Prepared by: ALLAN MACRAE (TACTICAL FIRE EQUIPMENT, LLC)

Terms: NET 30 DAYS Valid for: 30 DAYS FOB: prepaid on \$7500 + to your location or approved l Est. ship date: TBD Quoted by: ADMIN

Part no.	Description	Quantity	Selling price	Total Selling price	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kg)	Volume (Cii Ft)	Volume (Cu IM)
23150100AT	Megaflo® Breather (Diameter: 5" / 127mm, Length: 100' / 30.5M)STATE COLOR CHOICE	20	\$0.00	\$0.00	85.80	39.00	1.4200	0.0400
5180RZAG	Alum. Coupling 5" STORZ Gold anodized with IReflect lock levers (HYDROWICK) Set	20	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.82	4.92	0.2963	0.0084
COMBINED TOTAL COST		20	\$784.45	\$15,689.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000
23150050AT	Megaflo® Breather (Diameter: 5" / 127mm, Length: 50' / 15.2M)STATE COLOR CHOICE	5	\$0.00	\$0.00	42.90	19.50	0.7100	0.0200
5180RZAG	Alum. Coupling 5" STORZ Gold anodized with IReflect lock levers (HYDROWICK) Set	5	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.82	4.92	0.2963	0.0084
COMBINED TOTAL COST		5	\$484.75	\$2,423.75	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000
23150025AT	Megaflo® Breather (Diameter: 5" / 127mm, Length: 25' / 7.6M)STATE COLOR CHOICE	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	21.45	9.75	0.3550	0.0100
5180RZAG	Alum. Coupling 5" STORZ Gold anodized with IReflect lock levers (HYDROWICK) Set	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.82	4.92	0.2963	0.0084
COMBNED TOTAL COST		2	\$332.80	\$665.60	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0000

\$18,778.35 2266 1030 40.660 1.1514 (lbs) (kg) (Cu Ft) (Cu M)

Currency: USD All applicable taxes extra Transportation extra